

**Contract No. SPW 02/2023  
Environmental Team for  
Construction of Yuen Long  
Effluent Polishing Plant  
Stage 1**

**Monthly EM&A Report (July 2024)  
Drainage Services Department**

2024-08-13



AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.  
12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2  
138 Shatin Rural Committee Road  
Shatin, Hong Kong

**Attn: Mr. Simon H.M. YEUNG – CRE(C)**

**Your Reference**

**Contract No. SPW 04/2024**

**Our Reference**  
EC/TC/BW/T601100483/  
02/02/L065

**Independent Environmental Checker for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent  
Polishing Plant Stage 1 (2024-2025)**

**Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019**

Mott MacDonald  
3/F Manulife Tower  
348 Kwun Tong Road  
Kwun Tong  
Kowloon  
Hong Kong

**EP Condition 3.4 – Monthly EM&A Report for July 2024**

14 August 2024

**By Hand and By Email**

T +852 2828 5757  
F +852 2827 1823  
mottmac.hk

Dear Sir,

I refer to the captioned Monthly EM&A Report for July 2024 (Revision 1) which was received via e-mail and certified by the Environmental Team Leader on 13 August 2024 (ref.: PL-202408011).

I have no comment on the captioned report and hereby verify that this submission has complied with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual (in particular Sections 12.4.1 and 12.4.4) for the captioned project, in accordance with Condition 3.4 of Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019.

Should you have any queries regarding the captioned or require any further information, please contact the undersigned at 2828 5875.

Yours faithfully  
for MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED



Brandon WONG  
Independent Environmental Checker  
T +852 2828 5875  
Brandon.Wong@mottmac.com

c.c. DSD  
Aurecon Hong Kong Limited  
Paul Y – CREC Joint Venture

Mr. Wallace CHENG – E/SP 16  
Mr. Vincent LU – ET Leader  
Mr. Gabriel WONG –  
Environmental Specialist

By Email  
By Email  
By Email





**Aurecon Hong Kong Limited**  
Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B,  
Manulife Financial Centre,  
223 – 231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong  
Hong Kong

**T** +852 3664 6888  
**F** +852 3664 6999  
**E** [hongkong@aurecongroup.com](mailto:hongkong@aurecongroup.com)  
**W** [aurecongroup.com](http://aurecongroup.com)



Ref: PL-202408011

**By Email**

13 August 2024

**Mott MacDonald**  
3/F Manulife Tower,  
348 Kwun Tong Road,  
Kwun Tong, Kowloon,  
Hong Kong

**Attn: Mr. Brandon Wong, IEC**

Dear Sir,

**Contract No. SPW 02/2023**  
**Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1**  
**Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019**  
**EP Condition 3.4 – Monthly EM&A Report for July 2024**

Pursuant to Clause 3.4 of Environmental Permit No. EP-565/2019 for the captioned project, we are pleased to submit the certified Monthly EM&A Report for July 2024 (Rev.1) for your verification.

Should you have any queries regarding the captioned or require any further information, please contact the undersigned at 2531 0243.

Yours faithfully,  
For and on behalf of  
Aurecon Hong Kong Limited

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "V. Lu", written over a horizontal line.

Vincent M. J. Lu  
Environmental Team Leader

Encl.

cc. AECOM – Mr. Patrick Leung ([patrick.leung@ylepp-aecon.com](mailto:patrick.leung@ylepp-aecon.com))  
Paul Y. - CREC Joint Venture – Mr. Gabriel Wong ([gabriel.wong@crec.com.hk](mailto:gabriel.wong@crec.com.hk))



# Document control record

Document prepared by:

**Aurecon Hong Kong Limited**

Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B, Manulife Financial Centre,

223 – 231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong, Kowloon

Hong Kong S. A. R.

**T** +852 3664 6888

**F** +852 3664 6999


**E** hongkong@aurecongroup.com

**W** aurecongroup.com

A person using Aurecon documents or data accepts the risk of:

- a) Using the documents or data in electronic form without requesting and checking them for accuracy against the original hard copy version.
- b) Using the documents or data for any purpose not agreed to in writing by Aurecon.

Document control							aurecon
Report title		Monthly EM&A Report (July 2024)					
Document ID		MR	Project number		P525161		
File path		P525161-0000-PD-MR-0013[1]					
Client		Drainage Services Department					
Client contact			Client reference				
Rev	Date	Revision details/status	Author	Reviewer	Verifier (if required)	Approver	
0	9 August 2024	Submitted to IEC	VL	JH		VL	
1	13 August 2024	Response to IEC Commentss	VL	JH		VL	
Current revision		1					

Approval			
Reviewer's signature		Approver's signature	
Name	Joe Ho	Name	Vincent Lu
Title	Senior Environmental Consultant	Title	Environmental Team Leader

**All rights reserved** | The information/data furnished in our document is confidential and competitive information proprietary to Aurecon or its subcontractors, the release of which would harm the competitive position of Aurecon or its sub-contractors/consultants. This information/data shall not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, transmitted in any form or by any means, used or disclosed in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate and adjudicate this document. If Aurecon is shortlisted or a contract is awarded to Aurecon as a result of this solicitation, or in connection with the submission of such information/data, the right (and the extent thereof) to reproduce, store, transmit, use or disclose this information/data must, by agreement, be included in such contract.

## Contents

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1 INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2 AIR QUALITY</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3 NOISE</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>4 WATER QUALITY</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>5 ECOLOGY MONITORING</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>6 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL</b>	<b>28</b>
<b>7 LAND CONTAMINATION</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>8 SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>9 NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS</b>	<b>32</b>
<b>10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURE</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>11 FUTURE KEY ISSUES</b>	<b>35</b>
<b>12 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION</b>	<b>36</b>

## Tables

Table 1	Contact Information of Key Personnel .....	4
Table 2	Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits Summary .....	5
Table 3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment .....	6
Table 4	Air Quality Monitoring Location .....	7
Table 5	Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results .....	7
Table 6	Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions .....	8
Table 7	Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment .....	9
Table 8	Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies of Noise Monitoring .....	9
Table 9	Construction Noise Monitoring Location .....	10
Table 10	Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results .....	11
Table 11	Comparison of Noise monitoring data with EIA predictions.....	11
Table 12	Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling Equipment.....	12

**All rights reserved** | The information/data furnished in our document is confidential and competitive information proprietary to Aurecon or its subcontractors, the release of which would harm the competitive position of Aurecon or its sub-contractors/consultants. This information/data shall not be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, transmitted in any form or by any means, used or disclosed in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate and adjudicate this document. If Aurecon is shortlisted or a contract is awarded to Aurecon as a result of this solicitation, or in connection with the submission of such information/data, the right (and the extent thereof) to reproduce, store, transmit, use or disclose this information/data must, by agreement, be included in such contract.

Table 13	Monitoring Parameters and Frequency .....	13
Table 14	Coordinates of Water Quality Monitoring Locations .....	14
Table 15	Summary of Water Quality Exceedance .....	15
Table 16	Noise Monitoring Parameters (For Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey) .....	17
Table 17	Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey Findings .....	18
Table 18	Noise Monitoring Parameters (For Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey) .....	19
Table 19	Noise Monitoring Parameters .....	20
Table 20	Abundance of all Avifauna Species .....	22
Table 21	Abundance of Species of Conservation Importance .....	23
Table 22	Shannon Diversity Index Value of all Avifauna Species .....	24
Table 23	Shannon Diversity Index Value of Species with Conservation Importance .....	25
Table 24	Wetland habitat utilization of all avifauna species .....	26
Table 25	Wetland habitat utilization of avifauna species of conservation importance .....	26
Table 26	Noise Monitoring Results (For Ecological Monitoring of Birds) .....	27
Table 27	Waste Generated by the Construction and Disposal Ground .....	31
Table 28	Status of submissions required under the EP .....	33

## Figures

Figure 1	Location of Proposed Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant .....
Figure 2	Location of Construction Dust Monitoring Stations.....
Figure 3	Noise Monitoring Locations .....
Figure 4	Water Quality Monitoring Locations.....
Figure 5	Ecology Monitoring Locations .....

## Appendix

<u>APPENDIX A</u>	<u>CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME</u>
<u>APPENDIX B</u>	<u>PROJECT ORGANIZATION CHART</u>
<u>APPENDIX C</u>	<u>ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS</u>
<u>APPENDIX D</u>	<u>CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES/ REPORTS OF MONITORING EQUIPMENT</u>
<u>APPENDIX E</u>	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING SCHEDULE</u>
<u>APPENDIX F</u>	<u>ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING RESULTS</u>
<u>APPENDIX G</u>	<u>WIND DATA</u>
<u>APPENDIX H</u>	<u>EVENT AND ACTION PLAN</u>
<u>APPENDIX I</u>	<u>WASTE FLOW TABLE</u>
<u>APPENDIX J</u>	<u>IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES</u>
<u>APPENDIX K</u>	<u>WEATHER AND METEOROLOGICAL CONDITIONS</u>
<u>APPENDIX L</u>	<u>CUMULATIVE STATISTICS ON ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS</u>
<u>APPENDIX M</u>	<u>SUMMARY OF THE ET LEADER'S SITE ENVIRONMENTAL AUDIT IN THE REPORTING MONTH</u>
<u>APPENDIX N</u>	<u>OUTSTANDING ISSUES AND DEFICIENCIES</u>
<u>APPENDIX O</u>	<u>ACTIVE NIGHT ROOST MONITORING AREA AND VANTAGE POINTS; AND NOISE MONITORING STATIONS</u>
<u>APPENDIX P</u>	<u>ECOLOGICAL BIRD MONITORING AREA WITH LOCATIONS OF POINT COUNT SITES AND TRANSECT ROUTE</u>



# EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report is prepared for Contract No. SPW 02/2023 "Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1". Drainage Services Department (DSD) has appointed Aurecon Hong Kong Limited (Aurecon) to undertake the Environmental Team services for the project and implement the EM&A works.

This is the 40<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A Report for the construction phase which summaries findings of the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 July 2024 to 31 July 2024. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting month were:

- E&M works and fixing GRC panel at CLP Substation
- ABWF and E&M works at PST
- ABWF, E&M work and RC structure at IW
- Existing PST demolition
- Piling at SDB
- ELS work at AGS
- ELS work at TTS
- RC Structure at STB
- ELS work at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- E&M work at Biogas Holder no. 1
- ELS works at emergency bypass chamber
- Disposal of construction waste as indicated in **Appendix I**.

## **Breaches of Environmental Quality Performance Limits (AL levels)**

No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for air quality monitoring and construction noise monitoring in the reporting month.

No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring in the reporting month.

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at stations (NMS1 and NMS2) in close proximity to the two active ardeid night roosts (ANR1 and ANR2) observed within the Survey Area during the reporting month.

No Action / Limit exceedance for the ecological monitoring of birds in the reporting month.

No corrective actions were required according to the Event and Action Plans for the Monitoring Parameters.



## **Land Contamination**

Regular site inspection was carried out to ensure the recommended mitigation measures are properly implemented. The signed final Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) for “Main Storeroom & Workshops”, “Mechanical Workshop”, “Waste Storage Area”, “SAS Thickener House-1” and “SAS Thickener House-2” were submitted to EPD respectively on 1st November 2021, 23rd November 2021, 29th April 2022, 6th July 2022 and 19th June 2023. No contaminated soil and ground water was found within the Main Storeroom & Workshop, Mechanical Workshop, Waste Storage Area, SAS Thickener House-1 and SAS Thickener House-2, and no remedial action is required for these locations.

## **Complaint Log**

No complaints were received in the reporting period.

## **Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

No notifications of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting period.

## **Reporting Change**

There were no reporting changes during the reporting month.

## **Future Key Issues**

The main works will be anticipated in the next three months are as follow:

- E&M works and fixing GRC panel at CLP Substation
- ABWF and E&M works at PST
- ABWF, E&M work and RC structure at IW
- Piling at SDB
- ELS work at AGS
- ELS work at TTS
- RC Structure at TTS
- RC Structure at STB
- ABWF, E&M work and RC structure at STB
- ELS work at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- RC Structure at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- E&M work at Biogas Holder no. 1
- ELS works and pipeworks at emergency bypass chamber
- ELS works at the existing inspection chamber & inlet effluent pipes from NSWSPS

# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The existing Yuen Long Sewage Treatment Works (YLSTW) is a secondary sewage treatment works, located at Yuen Long Industrial Estate serves Yuen Long Town, Yuen Long Industrial Estate and Kam Tin areas with a design capacity of 70,000 m<sup>3</sup> per day. Based on the latest planning data, the volume of sewage generation from the YLSTW catchment is estimated to increase to 150,000 m<sup>3</sup> per day after 20 years. In addition, since YLSTW has been operating for over 30 years and most of its facilities are of out-dated design and reaching the end of their design life, the environmental facilities of the plant will also be upgraded and hence improving the adjacent environment through upgrading the YLSTW to Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant (YLEPP). The Location of Proposed Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant is given in **Figure 1**.
- 1.1.2 YLSTW will be reconstructed in two stages to increase its capacity to 150,000 m<sup>3</sup> per day. The proposed works, as Stage 1 of the project, will firstly increase the treatment capacity to 100,000 m<sup>3</sup> per day. In the course of Stage 1 construction, about half of the existing facilities of YLSTW would be demolished, while the other half would be kept in operation to maintain the sewage treatment service for Yuen Long area. This 72-month works contract commenced on 9 November 2020. Demolition of existing YLSTW for construction of new treatment facilities are in progress.
- 1.1.3 The Project is a designated project under Schedule 2 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO) (Cap. 499) for which Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) report and Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Manual was approved by EPD (Register No.: AEIAR-220/2019) on 25 April 2019. The Environmental Permit (EP) (EP No. EP-565/2019) was issued by EPD on 26 April 2019.
- 1.1.4 Fugro Technical Services Limited was appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by Drainage Services Department (DSD) to undertake the Environmental Team services for the Project and implement the EM&A works under the Contract No. DC/2019/10 Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant -Main Works for Stage 1 (hereinafter referred as “the Contract”) for the period from July 2020 to 6 July 2023.
- 1.1.5 Aurecon Hong Kong Limited (Aurecon) has been appointed as the Environmental Team (ET) by Drainage Services Department (DSD) to undertake the Environmental Team services for the Project and implement the EM&A works under the Contract from July 2023. Air quality, noise, water quality and ecological monitoring, site inspections and auditing (as scheduled) under EM&A programme with effect from 7 July 2023 was conducted by Aurecon. Aurecon is undertaking the preparation (including reporting of monitoring results), certification by ET Leader and submission of this report to EPD.
- 1.1.6 All ET roles and responsibilities under the EP for this Project were undertaken by Fugro up to 6 July 2023 and by Aurecon with effect from 7 July 2023. Air quality, noise, water quality and ecological monitoring, site inspections and auditing (as scheduled) under EM&A programme up to 6 July 2023 was conducted by Fugro, and the corresponding monitoring results were shared with Aurecon for the purposes of reporting in this report.
- 1.1.7 This is the 40<sup>th</sup> Monthly EM&A report to document the findings of site inspection activities and EM&A programme for this project from 1 July 2024 to 31 July 2024 (reporting period) and is submitted to fulfil Condition 3.4 of the EP and Section 12.4.1 of the EM&A Manual. According to Condition 4 of the EP, electronic reporting is provided on the internet website to facilitate public inspection of the report.

## 1.2 Project Organization

1.2.1 The Project Organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarized in **Table 1**.

**Table 1** Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Position	Name	Telephone
Project Proponent (Drainage Services Department)	Engineer	Mr. Wallace Cheng	2594 7473
Engineer's Representative (AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.)	Chief Resident Engineer	Mr. Simon Yeung	9075 7172
	Senior Resident Engineer	Mr. Patrick Leung	6124 8838
Independent Environmental Checker (Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Brandon Wong	2828 5875
Contractor (Paul Y. - CREC Joint Venture)	Environmental Specialist	Mr. Gabriel Wong	5269 5723
	Environmental Officer	Mr. Henry Lau	5490 5271
Environmental Team (Aurecon Hong Kong Limited)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Vincent Lu	6346 5908

## 1.3 Construction Programme and Activities

1.3.1 The construction programme of this project is shown in **Appendix A**.

## 1.4 Works undertaken during the month

1.4.1 The main construction works carried out in the reporting period were as follow:

- E&M works and fixing GRC panel at CLP Substation
- ABWF and E&M works at PST
- ABWF, E&M work and RC structure at IW
- Existing PST demolition
- Piling at SDB
- ELS work at AGS
- ELS work at TTS
- RC Structure at STB
- ELS work at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- E&M work at Biogas Holder no. 1
- ELS works at emergency bypass chamber

1.4.2 The environmental mitigation measures corresponding to the main construction works implemented in the reporting period can be referred to **Appendix J**.

## 1.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

1.5.1 A summary of the status of the relevant permits, licenses and/or notifications on environmental protection for this project is presented in **Table 2**.

**Table 2 Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits Summary**

Permit/ Notification/ License	Reference No	Valid From	Valid Till
Environmental Permit	EP-565/2019	26-Apr-2019	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Notification of Works under APCO	461616	6-Nov-2020	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Construction Waste Disposal Billing Account	7038933	20-Nov-2020	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Registration as Chemical Waste Producer under WDO	WPN5213-528-P2796-03	4-Feb-2021	The whole construction and operation period of the Project
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0491-24	6-May-2024	5-Sep-2024
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0404-24	17-Apr-2024	16-Jul-2024
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0812-24	22-Jul-2024	30-Sep-2024
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0819-24	17-Jul-2024	16-Nov-2024
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0021-24	1-Jul-2024	30-Sep-2024
Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) (CAP. 358) Licence pursuant to Section 20 (Variation of Licence Pursuant to Section 28 of WPCO)	WT00038102-2021	4-Aug-2021 (Variation approved on 11-Dec-2023 with immediate effect)	31-Aug-2026
Marine Dumping Permit (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal)	EP/MD/24-075	1-Mar-2024	31-Aug-2024
	EP/MD/24-009	28-Jun-2024	27-Dec-2024
Marine Dumping Permit (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicated Site) and Type 2 – Confined)	EP/MD/24-090	22-Apr-2024	21-Jul-2024
	EP/MD/24-008	28-Jun-2024	27-Sep-2024
Disposal of Special waste at Landfills Admission Ticket (Pond Sediment)	Admission Ticket Number: 17916	1-Jul-2024	30-Sep-2024
Revised Sediment Quality Report (SQR)	(19) in EP60/G1/12-583V	4-Apr-2024	3-Apr-2025

## 2 AIR QUALITY

### 2.1 Monitoring Requirement

- 2.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) levels should be measured at the designated air quality monitoring stations to ensure that any deteriorating air quality could be readily detected and timely action shall be undertaken to rectify such situation. Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days when the highest dust impact occurs.

### 2.2 Monitoring Equipment

- 2.2.1 A portable direct reading dust meter was used to carry out the 1-hour TSP monitoring at the designated monitoring stations.
- 2.2.2 Wind data monitoring equipment is provided at the conspicuous locations for logging wind speed and wind direction near to the dust monitoring locations. The equipment installation location is agreed with the ER and the IEC.
- 2.2.3 The details of the air quality monitoring equipment used are summarized in **Table 3**.

**Table 3** Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Item	Location	Brand	Model	Equipment	Serial No.
1	AM1	Sibata	Model LD-5R	SIBATA LD-5R Digital Dust Indicator	882106, 882107
2	AM2				

### 2.3 Monitoring Methodology for Direct Reading Dust Meter

- 2.3.1 SIBATA LD-5R Digital Dust Indicator complete with appropriate sampling inlets are employed for 1-hour TSP measurement.

#### Measuring Procedures

- Pulling up the air sampling inlet cover
- Changing the Mode 0 to BG
- Pressing Start/Stop switch
- Turning the knob to SENSI.ADJ and press it
- Pressing Start/Stop switch again
- Returning the knob to the position MEASURE slowly
- Pressing the timer set switch to set measuring time
- Removing the cap and start the measurement

#### Equipment Calibration

1-hour dust meter should be calibrated at 1 year intervals. The calibration certificates are presented in **Appendix D**.

## 2.4 Maintenance and Calibration for Direct Reading Dust Meter

- 2.4.1 ET shall submit sufficient information to the IEC to prove that the instrument is capable of achieving comparable results to the HVS. The instrument should also be calibrated regularly, and the 1-hour sampling shall be determined periodically by the HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method. The calibration certificate for the direct reading dust meter is provided in **Appendix D**.

## 2.5 Monitoring Locations

- 2.5.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, two air quality monitoring locations, namely AM1, AM2 are covered under Contract No. SPW 02/2023 “Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1”.
- 2.5.2 The most updated locations are summarized in **Table 4** and the locations of the air monitoring stations shown in **Figure 2**.

**Table 4** Air Quality Monitoring Location

Monitoring Station	Location
AM1	Topfine Machinery (China) Co. Ltd
AM2	Squatter house at the west of YLSTW

## 2.6 Monitoring Results

- 2.6.1 The schedule of air quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.
- 2.6.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP at AM1 and AM2.
- 2.6.3 No effect that arose from the other special phenomena and work progress of the concerned site was noted during the current monitoring month.
- 2.6.4 The weather and meteorological conditions during the monitoring are provided in **Appendix K**.
- 2.6.5 The Air Quality Monitoring Results of 1-hr TSP are summarized in **Table 5**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in **Appendix F**.

**Table 5** Summary of Air Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Station	Average ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Range ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Action Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	Limit Level ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
1-hour TSP				
AM1	55	44-62	291	500
AM2	56	53-60	296	

- 2.6.6 The Action and Limit Levels for air quality monitoring have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.
- 2.6.7 The Event and Action Plan for air quality is given in **Appendix H**.
- 2.6.8 The wind data obtained from the on-site wind station during the reporting period is provided in **Appendix G**.

## 2.7 Comparison of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results with EIA Predictions

2.7.1 The monitoring data of 1-hr TSP was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Table 6**.

**Table 6** Comparison of 1-hr TSP data with EIA predictions

Monitoring Station	EIA ID	Predicted Maximum Hourly Average TSP Concentration (µg/ m <sup>3</sup> )	Maximum 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results in July 2024 (µg/ m <sup>3</sup> )
Content			
AM1	ASR A09	205-451	62
AM2	ASR A11		60

Notes: Predicted TSP Concentration extracted from Table 3.20 of EIA Report, AEIAR-220/2019

2.7.2 The 1-hr TSP monitoring results at AM1 and AM2 were below the Predicted Maximum Hourly Average TSP Concentration in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report.

## 3 NOISE

### 3.1 Monitoring Requirement

- 3.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, Leq (30min) monitoring is conducted at least once a week when there are Project-related construction activities being undertaken within a radius of 300 m from the monitoring stations. The monitoring is conducted during the construction phase between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays at the designated monitoring locations.

### 3.2 Monitoring Equipment

- 3.2.1 As referred to the requirements of the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the NCO, the sound level meters in compliance with the International Electro technical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications should be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter should be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The measurements may be accepted as valid only if the difference between calibration levels obtained before and after the noise measurement is less than 1.0 dB (94 dB  $\pm$  0.1 dB).
- 3.2.2 The details of the noise monitoring equipment used are summarized in **Table 7**.

**Table 7 Construction Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Item	Brand	Model	Equipment	Serial No.
1	NTi Audio	XL2	NTi Audio XL2 Digital Sound Level Meter	A2A-09696-E0
2	NTi Audio	XL2	NTi Audio XL2 Digital Sound Level Meter	A2A-13548-E0
3	NTi Audio	XL2	NTi Audio XL2 Digital Sound Level Meter	A2A-13661-E0
4	RION	NC-75	RION NC-75 Acoustic Calibrator	35124528
5	RION	NC-75	RION NC-75 Acoustic Calibrator	35124529
6	RION	NC-75	RION NC-75 Acoustic Calibrator	35124530

### 3.3 Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

- 3.3.1 The parameters and frequencies of impact noise monitoring is summarized in **Table 8**.

**Table 8 Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies of Noise Monitoring**

Parameter	Frequency
L <sub>Aeq</sub> (30 min) (L <sub>10</sub> and L <sub>90</sub> will be recorded for reference)	At each station at 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays at a frequency of once a week when construction activities are underway

### 3.4 Monitoring Methodology

- 3.4.1 Noise measurement should be conducted as the following procedures:
- The monitoring station will set at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receivers building façade and set at a position 1.2m above the ground. (In case façade measurement is not feasible on-site, a free field correction of +3dB(A) will be applied.)



- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time will set as follows:
  - frequency weighting: A
  - time weighting: Fast
  - measurement time: 30 minutes
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter shall be calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement will consider invalid and repeat of noise measurement is required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- Noise measurement should be paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation shall be recorded when intrusive noise is not avoided.
- Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s. Calibration certificate of the anemometer is provided in **Appendix D**.

### 3.5 Maintenance and Calibration

3.5.1 Maintenance and calibration procedures should also be carried out, including:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator should be cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator should be calibrated annually by a HOKLAS laboratory.
- Relevant calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix D**.

### 3.6 Monitoring Locations

3.6.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, three noise monitoring locations, namely CM1, CM2 and CM3 are covered under Contract No. SPW 02/2023 “Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1”.

3.6.2 The most updated locations are summarized in **Table 9** and the locations of the noise monitoring stations shown in **Figure 3**.

**Table 9 Construction Noise Monitoring Location**

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Measurements
CM1	Squatter house at the north of YLSTW	Free Field
CM2	Squatter house at the west of YLSTW	Free Field
CM3	Squatter house at the east of YLSTW	Free Field

Note: Correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.

### 3.7 Monitoring Results

3.7.1 The schedule of noise monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.

3.7.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance of location CM1, CM2 and CM3 was recorded for construction noise in the reporting month.

- 3.7.3 During the monitoring month, at CM2, road traffic from the squatter house at the west of Yuen Long STW was observed, at CM3, road traffic from the Nam Sang Wai Road was observed. No effect that arose from the other special phenomena and work progress of the concerned site for CM1 was noted during the current monitoring month.
- 3.7.4 No raining and wind with speed over 5 m/s was observed during noise monitoring according to the onsite observation. The weather and meteorological conditions during the monitoring month are provided in **Appendix K**.
- 3.7.5 The Construction Noise Monitoring Results are summarized in **Table 10**. Detailed monitoring data are presented in **Appendix F**.

**Table 10 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results**

Time Period	Noise Monitoring Stations	Leq (30min) dB(A) (Range)	Action Level	Limit Level dB(A)
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	CM1	59.2 – 62.5	When one documented complaint is received	75
	CM2	57.8 – 59.5		75
	CM3	61.2 – 63.5		75

Remark: CM1, CM2 and CM3: Free-field measurement (+3 dB(A) correction has been applied).

- 3.7.6 The Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.
- 3.7.7 The Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise is given in **Appendix H**.

## 3.8 Comparison of Noise Monitoring data with EIA Predictions

- 3.8.1 The noise monitoring data was compared with the EIA predictions as summarized in **Table 11**.

**Table 11 Comparison of Noise monitoring data with EIA predictions**

Monitoring Station	EIA ID	Maximum Predicted Mitigated Construction Noise Level Leq (30min) dB(A)	Maximum Construction Noise Level in July 2024 Leq (30min) dB(A)
CM1	NSR1	72	62.5
CM2	NSR2	74	59.5
CM3	NSR3	75	63.5

Notes: Predicted TSP Concentration extracted from Table 4.9 of EIA Report, AEIAR-220/2019

- 3.8.2 The construction noise monitoring results at CM1, CM2 and CM3 were below the Maximum Predicted mitigated Construction Noise Level in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report (Register No.: AEIAR-220/2019).

## 4 WATER QUALITY

### 4.1 Monitoring Requirement

- 4.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact monitoring is conducted for three days per week at mid-flood and mid-ebb with sampling and measurement at the designated monitoring stations.

### 4.2 Monitoring Equipment

- 4.2.1 Equipment used for in-situ measurement and water sampling during impact water quality monitoring is summarised in **Table 12**. The equipment is in compliance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual. All in-situ monitoring instruments were calibrated by a HOKLAS- accredited laboratory. Calibration of temperature, DO, salinity, pH and turbidity is conducted in three-month interval. Calibration certificates for the water quality monitoring equipment are attached in **Appendix D**.

**Table 12 Water Quality Monitoring and Sampling Equipment**

Parameter	Equipment	Model	Range	Equipment Accuracy	Serial No.
Temperature Dissolved Oxygen Salinity pH Turbidity	YSI Water Quality Multipara meter Sonde	Xylem ProDSS	Tem: -5 to 50°C DO: 0-50mg/L DO%: 0-500% Sal: 0 to 70ppt pH: 0 to 14 pH units Turb: 0- 4000NTU	Temp: $\pm 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$ ; DO: $\pm 0.1\text{mg/L}$ or 1% for 0-20mg/L; $\pm 8\%$ for 20-50mg/L Sal: $\pm 1\%$ of reading or 0.1 ppt (whichever is greater) pH: $\pm 0.2$ units Turb: $\pm 3\%$ or 0.3NTU (FNU) (whichever greater)	22C106561
Current Velocity and Direction	Current Meter	Valeport Model 106	Speed: 0.03 to 5 m/s Direction: 0 to 360	Speed: $\pm 1.5\%$ of reading above 0.15m/s, $\pm 0.004$ m/s below 0.15m/s Direction: $\pm 2.5^{\circ}$	N/A
Water Sampling	Water Sampler	Aquatic Research Instruments 2.2L Horizontal Water Sampler HWS2.2CP	N/A	N/A	N/A
Positioning	DGPS	GARMIN GPSMAP 78s	N/A	GPS: $\pm 1\text{m}$	N/A
Water Depth	Echo Sounder	Garmin ECHO 101	Maximum depth: 457.2 m	0.1 m	N/A

### 4.3 Equipment Calibration

- 4.3.1 All in-situ monitoring instruments shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS before use and subsequently re-calibrated at three monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes shall be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

- 4.3.2 Sufficient stocks of spare parts shall be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring is uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance or calibration etc.

## 4.4 Monitoring Parameters

The monitoring parameters and frequency for both in-situ measurement and laboratory analysis are summarised in **Table 13**.

**Table 13 Monitoring Parameters and Frequency**

Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
<u>In-situ Measurement</u> Turbidity (in NTU), pH, DO (in mg/L and % of saturation), Temperature (in °C), Salinity (in ppt)	3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides (The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.)
<u>Laboratory Analysis</u> Suspended Solids	

## 4.5 Monitoring Operation

- 4.5.1 The position of water monitoring station will be located by the Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) or equivalent. The water depth of water monitoring station will be determined by the echo sounder affixed to the bottom of the monitoring vessel or a portable echo sounder depth detector.
- 4.5.2 Once the location and water depth are confirmed, water samples shall be collected at 3 depths (1m below the surface, mid-depth, and 1m above the seabed) of the water column at each location, except where water depth is less than 6m, the mid-depth will be omitted and if the water depth is less than 3m only the mid-depth station will be monitored. Duplicate marine samples will be collected in each sampling event. The water samples are decanted from the water sampler into the water sample bottles. The bottles are labelled, tightly sealed, placed into a cool-box and packed with ice ready for delivery to the laboratory.
- 4.5.3 Two consecutive measurements of water quality data, including pH, salinity, dissolved oxygen and turbidity will be recorded according to the monitoring locations. Separate deployment of the monitoring instruments and water samplers will be conducted for the consecutive measurements or samplings. The monitoring location / position, time, water depth, sampling depth, tidal stages, weather conditions, sea condition and any special phenomena or work underway nearby shall also be recorded. If the difference in value between the first and second measurement of DO or turbidity parameters is more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading shall be discarded and further readings should be taken.

## 4.6 Laboratory Measurement / Analysis

Background

- 4.6.1 Acumen Laboratory and Testing Limited (HOKLAS Reg: No.241) has been appointed to conduct the laboratory measurement or analysis of water sample in this project.

#### Quality Assurance / Quality Control

4.6.2 The laboratory incorporates a variety of QA/QC monitoring programme into their testing system. Where applicable or available, the quality of the analysis will be monitored by conducting the following QC analysis:

For each batch of 20 samples:

- A minimal of 1 laboratory method blank will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample duplicate will be analyzed;
- A minimal of 1 sample matrix spike will be analyzed.

## 4.7 Monitoring Locations

4.7.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, water quality monitoring should be carried out at 3 designated monitoring locations.

4.7.2 The coordinates of the monitoring location stated in the EM&A Manual is summarised in **Table 14** and the locations of the water quality monitoring stations shown in **Figure 4**.

**Table 14** Coordinates of Water Quality Monitoring Locations

Sampling Location		Easting	Northing
M1	Serve as the control station at upstream location of construction site (Flood Tide) / Serve as the impact station at downstream location of construction site (Ebb Tide)	821 086	836 656
M2	Serve as the impact station at downstream location of construction site (Flood Tide)/ Serve as the control station at upstream location of construction site (Ebb Tide)	820 996	836 246
M3	Serve as the impact station at downstream location of construction site (Flood Tide) / Serve as the control station at upstream location of construction site (Ebb Tide)	820 645	820 335

## 4.8 Monitoring Results

4.8.1 The schedule of water quality monitoring in reporting month is provided in **Appendix E**.

4.8.2 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at all designated monitoring stations in the reporting month. Impact water quality monitoring results and graphical presentations are provided in **Appendix F**.

4.8.3 The weather and meteorological conditions during the monitoring are provided in **Appendix K**.

4.8.4 Number of Action/ Limit exceedance recorded in the reporting month at each impact stations is summarized in **Table 15**.

**Table 15 Summary of Water Quality Exceedance**

Sampling Location	Exceedance Level	DO		Turbidity		Suspended Solids		Total	
		Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb
M1	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M2	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M3	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

4.8.5 During the reporting period, no Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for water quality monitoring.

4.8.6 The Event and Action Plan for water quality is given in **Appendix H**.

## 4.9 WetSeps

Four WetSeps are deployed within the site for treatment of the site runoff prior to disposal in compliance with the conditions stipulated in the water discharge license (Variation of WPCO Discharge Licence was approved by EPD on 11 December 2023 with immediate effect).

## 5 ECOLOGY MONITORING

### 5.1 Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring

#### 5.1.1 Monitoring Requirement

With reference to the Pre-construction Ardeid Night Roost survey (July 2017) findings that identified two active ardeid night roosts within 100 m from the Project boundary (one approximately 40 m east of the Project boundary and the other one approximately 45 m northeast of the Project boundary), consequent monthly monitoring of these active ardeid night roosts was done in accordance to the **EM&A Manual Sections 7.3.10 and 7.3.11**; and **EIA Report Section 8.12.1.3**.

The Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring survey was conducted with the following objectives:

- Check the status and location of any active ardeid night roosts within 100 m from the Project boundary (Survey Area) with reference to **EM&A Manual Section 7.3.10**;
- Monitor the effectiveness of proposed mitigation measures and detect any unpredicted indirect ecological impacts arising from the proposed Project as specified in **EIA Report Section 8.12.1.3**; and
- Recommend remedial actions, where appropriate, based on the impact monitoring results (**EIA Report Section 8.12.1.3**) for the implementation of the contractor as only necessary.

#### 5.1.2 Monitoring Methodology

##### 5.1.2.1 Monitoring Area

With reference from **Section 7.3.10** of the **approved EM&A Manual**, the monitoring was conducted in areas within 100 m from the Project boundary. The monitoring area and vantage points for direct observation of any active night roosts are shown in **Appendix O**.

##### 5.1.2.2 Monitoring Activity

##### 5.1.2.2.1 Active Ardeid Night Roost

Current Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring Survey focused on the two active night roosts within the Survey Area (100 m from the Project boundary) that were previously confirmed during the pre-construction Survey. These roosts include one that was approximately 40 m east of the Project boundary and another around 45 m northeast of the mentioned boundary (**Section 3** of the **approved Pre-construction Survey Report of Ardeid Night Roost**). Primary data collection with the use of 8x and 10x binoculars; and field guides including the Avifauna of Hong Kong (Carey et al., 2001) and The Birds of Hong Kong and South China (Viney et al., 2005), was from about one hour before sunset time until one hour after sunset with reference to **Section 7.3.10 of the approved EM&A Manual**. Sunset time was according to Hong Kong Observatory (HKO). The survey was conducted on 9 July 2024.

Species composition, abundance and locations of night roosts were recorded. Species composition, abundance and location of pre-roosting aggregations (PRA) were also noted. PRAs are gatherings of avian individuals prior to flying into a night roost (Moore and Switzer, 1998). The time of return of the ardeids to the pre-roost and the final night roost were also recorded. Direct observations were made from vantage points adjacent the Project site with clear and unobstructed view of any active roosting location (s) within the Survey Area. However, aside from the established vantage points for the focused mangrove strips along Shan Pui River, observations were also conducted throughout the whole 100 m study site to cover other areas aside from the mangrove strips.

Observations such as any changes in site condition or disturbances detected or observed at the monitoring locations, including both construction and non-construction related activities, during the monitoring activity was recorded with reference to **Section 7.3.10** of the **approved EM&A Manual**. Additionally, other observations such as bird droppings on the ground which may possibly indicate presence of night roosts were noted in addition to noting of the roosting substrate (i.e. substrate species and approximate height). Any breeding activity usage of the roosting locations within the Survey Area was also noted.

5.1.2.2.2    Noise Monitoring

**Monitoring Locations, Frequency, Time and Parameters**

The noise monitoring locations were established at 22°28’4.25”N, 114°1’41.32”E; and 22°28’10.43”N, 114°1’42.17”E for NMS1 and NMS2 stations, respectively. Monitoring frequency was only once a month in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the active night roosts for correlation. Monitoring time for both stations started around 19:11, the earliest final night roost period recorded during the survey and lasted for 30 minutes. **Table 16** presents the monitoring parameters.

**Table 16    Noise Monitoring Parameters (For Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey)**

Parameter	Frequency and Period
LAeq (30 min) (L10 and L90 will be recorded for reference)	Monthly in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the active night roosts

The Action and Limit Levels for Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.

However, exceedances to the limit level were endeavoured to be prevented by the full implementation of mitigation measures (**Section 4.2** of the **approved Pre-construction Survey Report of Ardeid Night Roost** and **Sections 5.2.1-5.2.2** of this **Report**) during the construction phase.

*Event and Action Plan*

In instances of exceedance/s in the action and/or limit levels, the different measures as specified in **Table 3.3 Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise** of the **approved EM&A Manual** and likewise presented in **Appendix H** of this report shall be implemented as responses.

**5.1.3            Monitoring Results**

5.1.3.1        Active Ardeid Night Roost

The monitoring activity was conducted on 8 July 2024 and started around 18:11 (one hour before sunset) on a low tide condition. During the pre-roost period (PRP), the period when avian individuals gather first before flying into a night roost, individuals of Chinese Pond *Heron Ardeola bacchus* (4), Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* (11) and Great Egret *Ardea alba* (1) were observed in pre-roost aggregate (PRA) around 18:24 at the mudflat east side ANR1 of the Project boundary while individuals of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* (2), Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* (6) and Great Egret *Ardea alba* (2) were concurrently noted at the mudflat northeast side ANR2 of the Project boundary (Table 17).

For the final night roost at around 19:14, individuals of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus* (21) and Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* (13) were observed at the roosting area ANR1 utilizing the understory to canopy layer of the roosting substrate *Sonneratia apetala* and *S. caseolaris*; while other individuals of Chinese Pond *Heron Ardeola bacchus* (13), Little Egret *Egretta garzetta* (8) and Great Egret *Ardea alba* (3) were noted at ANR2 that utilized the understory to canopy layer of the aforementioned roosting substrate.



No disturbance (construction related and/or otherwise) to the active night roost areas was observed during the period. Bird droppings were observed within the vicinity of the roosting area located east of the Project boundary.

Table 17 Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey Findings

Date: 8 July 2024			Sunset Time: 19:11 Tidal Condition: Low Tide		
Pre-roost Period			Final roost Period		
Time of Return:	Chinese Pond Heron <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> , Great Egret <i>Ardea alba</i> and Little Egret <i>Egretta garzetta</i> (18:24)		Time of Return:	Chinese Pond Heron <i>Ardeola bacchus</i> , Great Egret <i>Ardea alba</i> and Little Egret <i>Egretta garzetta</i> (19:14)	
Parameters	Location		Parameters	Location	
	ANR1	ANR2		ANR1	ANR2
Pre-roost Aggregation (Y/N):	Y	Y	Substrate Species:	<i>Sonneratia apetala</i> and <i>S. caseolaris</i>	<i>Sonneratia apetala</i> and <i>S. caseolaris</i>
Substrate Species:	<i>Sonneratia apetala</i> and <i>S. caseolaris</i>	<i>Sonneratia apetala</i> and <i>S. caseolaris</i>	Substrate Height (m):	Approx. 5 m.	Approx. 3-4 m.
Substrate Height (m):	Approx. 5 m.	Approx. 3-4 m.			
Ardeid Species Composition	Abundance (individuals)		Ardeid Species Composition	Abundance (individuals)	
	ANR1	ANR2		ANR1	ANR2
Chinese Pond Heron <i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	4	2	Chinese Pond Heron <i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	21	13
Great Egret <i>Ardea alba</i>	1	2	Great Egret <i>Ardea alba</i>	0	3
Little Egret <i>Egretta garzetta</i>	11	6	Little Egret <i>Egretta garzetta</i>	13	8
Breeding Activity (Y/N):	ANR1	N			
	ANR2	N			

Notes:

Pre-roost Period: Period when avian individuals gather first before flying into a night roost

ANR1: Active ardeid night roost area east of the Project boundary

ANR2: Active ardeid night roost area northeast of the Project boundary

-: not recorded

#### 5.1.3.2 Noise Monitoring

Noise monitoring activities were conducted on 8 July 2024 in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the pre-identified active night roosts. Noise monitoring started at 19:14 and lasted for 30 minutes, until 19:44.

Current survey results showed noise levels (LAeq (30 min.)) at both monitoring stations to be well below the action and limit levels as presented in **Table 18**.

**Table 18 Noise Monitoring Parameters (For Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey)**

Frequency and Period	Location	Start Time	LAeq (30 min.)	Action Level	Limit Level
Monthly in concurrence with the construction phase monthly monitoring of the active night roosts	NMS1	19:14	60.2	65.5 dB(A) <sup>1</sup>	72.2 dB(A) <sup>2</sup>
	NMS2	19:14	61		

Notes:

NMS1= Noise monitoring station 1 located east of the Project boundary

NMS2= Noise monitoring station 2 located northeast of the Project boundary

<sup>1</sup>= Behavioural response of some kind more likely to occur (Wright et al. 2010)

<sup>2</sup>= Flight with abandonment of the site becomes the most likely outcome of the disturbance (Wright et al. 2010)

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at stations (NMS1 and NMS2) in close proximity to the two active ardeid night roosts (ANR1 and ANR2) observed within the Survey Area during the reporting month.

#### 5.1.4 Detection of Any Unpredicted Indirect Ecological Impacts Arising from the Project

No unpredicted indirect ecological impacts that arose from the project were noted during the current monitoring period.

#### 5.1.5 Summary

##### 5.1.5.1 Status and Location of Any Active Ardeid Night Roost

Two active ardeid night roost areas (ANR1 and ANR2) were observed within the Survey Area during the July 2024 monitoring period. These roosts were located at the mangrove strips in the east and northeast portions of the Project boundary. These were used by individuals of Chinese Pond Heron *Ardeola bacchus*, Great Egret *Ardea alba* and Little Egret *Egretta garzetta*.

##### 5.1.5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

Both noise levels at each of the monitoring stations were below the action and limit levels.

## 5.2 Ecological Monitoring of Birds

#### 5.2.1 Monitoring Requirement

With reference to **Section 7.3.6** of the **EM&A Manual**, monthly ecological monitoring of birds, focusing on avifauna species of conservation interest, and overwintering waterbirds utilising wetland habitats in Fung Lok Wai and Nam Sang Wai as well as along Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River within the monitoring area (500 m from the Project Boundary)

was conducted in addition to monitoring on the utilization of wetland habitats by birds also within the same monitoring area as required by **Section 7.3.1** of the **EM&A Manual**.

## 5.2.2 Monitoring Methodology

### 5.2.2.1 Monitoring Area

The monitoring area included wetland habitats in Fung Lok Wai and Nam Sang Wai as well as along Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River within 500m from the Project boundary with reference to **Section 7.3.6** of the **EM&A Manual**. The location of point count sites and transect routes is shown in **Appendix P**.

### 5.2.2.2 Monitoring Activity

Avifauna surveys on the different wetland habitats using the transect count and point count methods were conducted last 25 July 2024 (daytime) and 8 July 2024 (night-time) which started at around 07:15 and 19:41. Additionally, the survey overlooking the mudflats and mangroves in the Shan Pui River was concurrently conducted on the same date with the daytime survey during the low tide (generally 1.5m or below) period, and also started at around 07:15. The methodology for the monitoring activity followed **Sections 8.3.3.6** and **8.3.3.7** of the **EIA Report (AEIAR-220/2019)** and as detailed below.

For the transect count and point count methods, the presence and relative abundance of avifauna species at various wetland habitats were recorded visually and aurally.

Avifauna species were detected either by direct sighting or by their call and identified to species level. Any notable behaviours such as feeding, roosting and breeding were also recorded. Bird species encountered outside the point count locations and walk transects were also recorded. A comprehensive list of species recorded from the Assessment Area was prepared, with wetland-dependence, conservation and/or protection status indicated. Ornithological nomenclature in this report follows Carey et al. (2001), Viney et al. (2005) and the most recent updated list from Hong Kong Bird Watching Society (HKBWS).

Noise levels were recorded with the methodology and equipment as mentioned in **Section 3.4** and **Section 3.2**, respectively, of this EM&A report. The parameter as shown in was recorded at each of the point count locations.

Table 19 Noise Monitoring Parameters

Parameter	Frequency and Period
LAeq (30 min) (L10 and L90 will be recorded for reference)	Monthly in concurrence with the monthly ecological bird monitoring at the different point count locations

In addition to recording of noise levels, any changes in site condition or disturbances detected or observed at the monitoring locations, including both construction and non-construction related activities with reference to **Section 7.3.7** of the **EM&A Manual** were also noted.

### 5.2.2.3 Data Analysis

For the bird communities, the monitoring results were compared to pre-construction baseline condition during the dry and wet seasons as summarized in the Baseline Bird Survey Report with reference to **Section 7.3.8** of the **EM&A Manual**. However, to further account the seasonality, monitoring results of the current month were compared to the results of the corresponding month of the baseline data.

The data for point count method and transect walk method were presented separately to account for the difference in the survey effort of the two methods. For each method, abundance and species composition of the avifauna communities during the monitoring month were summarized.

To check the presence of variation in bird abundance between baseline and impact monitoring, t-test was applied ( $\alpha = 0.05$ ). Moreover, to check the presence of variation in bird species diversity, the two-sided Hutcheson t-test was also used. The two-sided Hutcheson t-test was developed as a method to compare the diversity of two community samples using the Shannon diversity index (Hutcheson 1970). Shannon diversity index will be computed using the formula,  $H' = \sum_{i=1}^s p_i \ln p_i$  where,  $H'$  = Shannon Diversity Index;  $P_i$  = proportion of the population of species;  $i$  = number of species in sample;  $\ln$  = natural logarithm. Shannon diversity index is used as it accounts the proportion (relative abundance) of each species; thus, it gives a better description of diversity than a plain number of species (species richness).

The Action and Limit Levels for ecological monitoring of birds have been set and are presented in **Appendix C**.

Wetland habitat utilization during the construction phase monitoring shall only be compared seasonally, hence the comparison shall only be done after all the data (dry season and wet season) were collected with reference to **Appendix 8.5** of the approved **EIA Report**.

### 5.2.3 Monitoring Results

Results of the avifauna survey on the different habitats within the monitoring area using the transect count and point count methods as conducted last 25 July 2024 (daytime) and 8 July 2024 (night-time) which started at around 07:15 and 19:41, are presented in **Sections 5.2.3.1** and **5.2.3.2**. Meanwhile, results for the surveys overlooking the mudflats and mangroves in the Shan Pui River, with monitoring activities conducted on similar date with the daytime survey during the low tide (generally 1.5m or below) period around 07:15 had results presented in **Section 5.2.3.3**.

#### 5.2.3.1 Abundance

##### 5.2.3.1.1 All Avifauna Species

An overall total of 666 avifauna individuals were recorded in the monitoring area during the July 2024 monitoring period, of which 489 individuals were recorded from the point count method and 177 individuals from the transect walk method. Relative to the July 2017 baseline data (point count method = 165; and transect walk = 36), significant increases were noted for both the point count and transect walk methods.

Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 20**.

Table 20 Abundance of all Avifauna Species

Abundance of all Avifauna Species				
EIA Report ID	EM&A Manual ID	July-17	July-24	Remarks
<b>Point Count Method</b>				
P1	FLW1	0	119	+
P2	FLW2	4	4	=
P3	FLW3	0	6	+
P4	FLW4	10	136	+
P5	FLW5	21	57	+
P6	FLW6	6	9	+
P7	FLW7	10	39	+
P9	SP/NSW3	42	28	-
P10	SP/NSW2	23	14	-
P11	NSW1	43	35	-
P12	SP/NSW1	6	42	+
<b>Total</b>		<b>165</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Mean</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Transect Walk Method</b>				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	35	111	+
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	1	28	+
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	0	38	+
<b>Total</b>		<b>36</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Mean</b>		<b>12</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>+</b>

Notes:

+ increased abundance;

- decreased abundance

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the abundance of all avifauna species (including but not limited to overwintering waterbirds) for both the point-count and transect walk method.

#### 5.2.3.1.2 Avifauna Species of Conservation Importance

Of the 666 avifauna individuals recorded in the monitoring area during the July 2024 monitoring period, 376 individuals (point count method = 280 individuals; transect walk method = 96 individuals) were of conservation importance. With reference to July 2017 data, (point count method = 80; and transect walk = 8), significant increases were noted for both point count and transect walk method. Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 21**.

Table 21 Abundance of Species of Conservation Importance

Abundance of Species of Conservation Importance				
EIA Report ID	EM&A Manual ID	July-17	July-24	Remarks
<b>Point Count Method</b>				
P1	FLW1	0	78	+
P2	FLW2	2	0	-
P3	FLW3	0	2	+
P4	FLW4	2	109	+
P5	FLW5	3	30	+
P6	FLW6	3	4	+
P7	FLW7	4	12	+
P9	SP/NSW3	35	19	-
P10	SP/NSW2	15	6	-
P11	NSW1	10	4	-
P12	SP/NSW1	6	16	+
<b>Total</b>		<b>80</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Mean</b>		<b>7</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Transect Walk Method</b>				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	8	71	+
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	0	10	+
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	0	15	+
<b>Total</b>		<b>8</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Mean</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>+</b>

Notes:

+ increased abundance;

- decreased abundance

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the abundance of Species of Conservation Importance in both point-count and transect walk method.

#### 5.2.3.2 Diversity (Species Richness<sup>1</sup> and Shannon Diversity Index<sup>2</sup>)

##### 5.2.3.2.1 All Avifauna Species

A total of 41 avifauna species (species richness) were recorded during the July 2024 monitoring period, of which, 39 species were recorded by the point count method while 26 species were noted by the transect walk method. Relative to the baseline data (point count method = 26 species; transect walk method = 18 species), increases in total species richness for both transect walk count and point count methods were recorded. In terms of Shannon diversity index ( $H'$ ) values, current result in point count method showed a slight increase (t-value = 0.77; t-crit = 1.97; p-value = 0.44;  $\alpha$  = 0.05) relative to the baseline reference value. The current results in the transect walk method also showed a slight increase (t-value = 0.37; t-crit = 2.00; p-value = 7.09E-1;  $\alpha$  = 0.05) from baseline reference value. Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 22**, **Appendix F.6.1**, and **Appendix F.6.2**.

<sup>1</sup> actual number of species

<sup>2</sup> use to account the proportion (in terms of relative abundance) of each species

Table 22 Shannon Diversity Index Value of all Avifauna Species

Shannon Diversity Index Value of all Avifauna Species				
EIA Report ID	EM&A Manual ID	July-17	July-24	Remarks
<b>Point Count Method</b>				
P1	FLW1	**	1.20	+
P2	FLW2	0.35	1.04	+
P3	FLW3	**	1.24	+
P4	FLW4	1.56	1.44	-
P5	FLW5	1.82	2.06	+
P6	FLW6	1.79	1.27	-
P7	FLW7	1.70	1.48	-
P9	SP/NSW3	1.50	2.49	+
P10	SP/NSW2	1.90	1.83	-
P11	NSW1	1.98	2.34	+
P12	SP/NSW1	0.87	2.66	+
<b>Overall H'</b>		<b>2.73</b>	<b>2.80</b>	+
<b>Species Richness</b>		<b>26</b>	<b>39</b>	+
<b>Transect Walk Method</b>				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	2.54	2.15	-
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	0	2.61	+
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	**	2.36	+
<b>Overall H'</b>		<b>2.60</b>	<b>2.67</b>	+
<b>Species Richness</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>26</b>	+

Notes:

\*\* result when no species recorded; + increased Shannon diversity index (H'); - decreased Shannon diversity index (H'); = no change in Shannon diversity index (H')

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the species diversity of all avifauna species in both point count and transect walk method.

#### 5.2.3.2.2 Avifauna Species of Conservation Importance

Of the 41 avifauna species identified during the July 2024 monitoring period, 16 species were of conservation importance (point count method = 16 species; transect walk method = 10 species). Meanwhile, relative to the baseline values in July 2017 (point count method = 5 species; transect walk method = 3 species), a significant increase in the number of species with conservation importance was recorded with both the point count and transect walk method. In terms of Shannon diversity index (H'), an increase was noted in point count method (t-value = 3.22; t-crit = 1.97; p-value = 0.0015;  $\alpha = 0.05$ ) while a significant increase in transect walk method (t-value = 2.47; t-crit = 2.20; p-value = 3.09E-2;  $\alpha = 0.05$ ) was observed relative to the baseline reference values. Details of these findings are summarized in **Table 23**, and **Appendix F.6.3**.



Table 23 Shannon Diversity Index Value of Species with Conservation Importance

Shannon Diversity Index Value of Species with Conservation Importance				
EIA Report ID	EM&A Manual ID	July-17	July-24	Remarks
<b>Point Count Method</b>				
P1	FLW1	**	0.44	+
P2	FLW2	0	**	-
P3	FLW3	**	0.69	+
P4	FLW4	0	0.72	+
P5	FLW5	0.64	1.04	+
P6	FLW6	1.10	0.69	-
P7	FLW7	1.04	0	-
P9	SP/NSW3	1.00	1.87	+
P10	SP/NSW2	0.99	1.24	+
P11	NSW1	1.37	1.39	+
P12	SP/NSW1	0.87	1.65	+
<b>Overall H'</b>		<b>1.36</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Species Richness</b>		<b>5</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Transect Walk Method</b>				
Fung Lok Wai	FLW	0.90	1.02	+
Nam Sang Wai	NSW	**	1.56	+
YLIE-CW	YLIE-CW	**	1.43	+
<b>Overall H'</b>		<b>0.90</b>	<b>1.57</b>	<b>+</b>
<b>Species Richness</b>		<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>+</b>

Notes:

\*\* result when no species recorded; 0 computation result from only one recorded species;

+ increased Shannon diversity index (H'); - decreased Shannon diversity index (H'); = similar Shannon diversity index (H')

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the species diversity of avifauna species with conservation importance in both point count and transect walk method.

#### 5.2.3.3 Wetland Habitat Utilization

Avifauna communities were observed during the current monitoring period in the different wetland habitats, i.e. mangrove, modified watercourse, ponds, and reed bed.

With reference to **Section 7.3.1** of the **EM&A Manual**, the utilization of the wetland habitats by birds within the monitoring area was recorded and monitored.

#### 5.2.3.3.1 All Avifauna Species

During the current monitoring period, majority of the different wetland habitats were observed with Very Low (VL) abundance. In terms of species richness, different wetland habitats were generally observed with Low (L) and Moderate (M) number of species (**Table 24**).

**Table 24 Wetland habitat utilization of all avifauna species**

Wetland Habitats	Area Description	Abundance <sup>1</sup>	Species Richness <sup>2</sup>
Modified Watercourse	Confluence of Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River	VL	L-M
	Shan Pui River adjacent to Project site	VL-L	VH
	Upper course of Shan Pui River along YLIE	VL	L-M
Ponds	Active Ponds adjacent to Project site in Fung Lok Wai	VL	VL-L
	Active Ponds North to Nullah 2 in Fung Lok Wai	L-M	M-H
	Inactive Ponds in Fung Lok Wai	L-M	VH
	Active and Inactive Ponds in Nam Sang Wai	VL	L-M
Mangrove	Mangrove within Assessment Area	-	-
Reedbed	Reedbed in Nam Sang Wai	-	-

Notes:

1. Abundance of all avifauna species amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (~<50 individuals); L = Low (~100 individuals); M = Moderate (~300 individuals); H = High (~500 individuals), VH = Very High (>700 individuals)
2. Species richness (total number of species) amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (≤5 species); L = Low (~10 species); M = Moderate (~15 species); H = High (~20 species), VH = Very High (>25 species)

-: no recorded individuals

Source: approved EIA Report (AEIAR-220/2019)

### 5.2.3.3.2 Avifauna Species of Conservation Importance

Majority of the different wetland habitats had Very Low (VL) abundance of avifauna species of conservation importance; and were generally utilized by Very Low (VL) number of species (**Table 25**).

**Table 25 Wetland habitat utilization of avifauna species of conservation importance**

Wetland Habitats	Area Description	Abundance <sup>1</sup>	Species Richness <sup>2</sup>
Modified Watercourse	Confluence of Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River	VL	VL-L
	Shan Pui River adjacent to Project site	VL	VL-L
	Upper course of Shan Pui River along YLIE	VL	VL
Ponds	Active Ponds adjacent to Project site in Fung Lok Wai	VL	VL
	Active Ponds North to Nullah 2 in Fung Lok Wai	L-M	VL-L
	Inactive Ponds in Fung Lok Wai	L-M	L-M
	Active and Inactive Ponds in Nam Sang Wai	VL	VL
Mangrove	Mangrove within Assessment Area	-	-
Reedbed	Reedbed in Nam Sang Wai	-	-

Notes:

1. Abundance of avifauna species of conservation importance amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (~<50 individuals); L = Low (~100 individuals); M = Moderate (~300 individuals); H = High (~500 individuals), VH = Very High (>700 individuals)
2. Species richness (total number of species) amongst wetland habitats within the assessment area: VL = Very Low (≤5 species); L = Low (~10 species); M = Moderate (~15 species); H = High (~20 species), VH = Very High (>25 species)

-: no recorded individuals

Source: approved EIA Report (AEIAR-220/2019)

#### 5.2.3.4 Noise Levels

Noise levels LAeq (30 min) recorded on 25 July 2024(daytime) and 8 July 2024(night time) from each of the point count locations during the ecological bird monitoring are shown in **Table 26**.

**Table 26 Noise Monitoring Results (For Ecological Monitoring of Birds)**

Frequency and Period	Location	Day time (25/07/2024)		Night time (08/07/2024)	
		Start Time	LAeq (30 min) dB(A)	Start Time	LAeq (30 min) dB(A)
Monthly in concurrence with the ecological monitoring of birds	FLW1/ P1	08:43	59.2	21:11	50.2
	FLW2/ P2	08:08	60.2	20:34	51.3
	FLW3/ P3	07:31	62.3	19:58	50.1
	FLW4/ P4	09:40	61.6	21:29	49.6
	FLW5/ P5	09:03	63.2	20:52	52.3
	FLW6/ P6	08:24	61.8	20:22	53.1
	FLW7/ P7	07:49	62.4	19:49	50.6
	SP/NSW3/ P9	07:35	60.2	19:41	57.6
	SP/NSW2/ P10	08:09	59.2	20:14	58.5
	NSW1/ P11	08:44	59	20:48	56.3
	SP/NSW1/ P12	09:08	60	21:23	56

No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at all stations for the ecological monitoring of birds in the reporting month.

## 6 LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL

### 6.1 Audit Requirements

According to the EM&A Manual, a Landscape Architect or related professional shall be employed to audit the implementation of landscape construction works particularly during site clearance operations when the proposed tree felling and transplanting will take place and subsequent maintenance operations. Site audits should be undertaken every week during the construction phase to check that the proposed landscape and visual mitigation measures are properly implemented and maintained as per their intended objectives. The mitigation measure recommended in the EIA Report as the audit requirements for landscape and visual, including: preservation of existing vegetation, transplanting of affected trees, compensatory tree planting, control of night-time lighting glare, erection of decorative screen hoarding and management of construction activities and facilities are summarized in **Appendix J**.

### 6.2 Results and Observations

To monitor and audit the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures, five weekly landscape and visual site audits were carried out on 3, 9, 17, 24 and 31 July 2024.

No outstanding issues were reported during the reporting month. The ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit are summarized in **Appendix M**.

## 7 LAND CONTAMINATION

### 7.1 Contamination Assessment Report

- 7.1.1 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “Main Storeroom & Workshops” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 30 June 2021 to 16 July 2021) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “Main Storeroom & Workshops”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “Main Storeroom & Workshops”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “Main Storeroom & Workshops”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 1 November 2021.
- 7.1.2 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “Mechanical Workshop” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 23 July 2021 to 4 August 2021) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “Mechanical Workshop”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “Mechanical Workshop”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “Mechanical Workshop”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 23 November 2021.
- 7.1.3 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “Waste Storage Area” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 24 November 2021 to 6 January 2022) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “Waste Storage Area”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “Waste Storage Area”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “Waste Storage Area”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 29 April 2022.
- 7.1.4 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “SAS Thickener House-1” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 13 April 2022 to 16 May 2022) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “SAS Thickener House-1”. As no contaminated soil and groundwater was found within the “SAS Thickener House-1”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “SAS Thickener House-1”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) and submitted to EPD on 6 July 2022.
- 7.1.5 Risk-Based Remediation Goals (RBRGs) for Industrial have been adopted for the “SAS Thickener House-2” and the laboratory results for the sampling works (conducted between 15 February 2023 to 23 February 2023) show that there are no exceedances of the adopted RBRGs for the “SAS Thickener House-2”. The laboratory results are compared against the adopted RBRGs and soil saturation limit (C<sub>sat</sub>) for soil samples and the adopted RBRGs and the solubility limits for groundwater samples. No exceedance of RBRG are recorded for both soil samples and groundwater samples. Furthermore, no exceedance of the soil saturation limit are recorded for soil samples. However, the exceedances of solubility limits for PCRs (C9-C16) are recorded for groundwater samples collected at BH-18, BH-19, BH-20 and BH-21; and also PCRs (C17-C35) for BH-21. As no non-aqueous phase liquid (NAPL) was observed during sampling, no further sampling and remediation are required. As no contaminated soil and groundwater is found within the

“SAS Thickener House-2”, no remediation actions are required for contaminated soil and groundwater for the scheduled land use of the “SAS Thickener House-2”. Their findings are summarized in Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) which was certified by ET Leader and verified by IEC on 31 May 2023 and submitted to EPD on 19th June 2023.

## 8 SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

### 8.1 Site Inspection

- 8.1.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis at least once per week to monitor the implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.
- 8.1.2 In the reporting month, five site inspections were carried out on 3, 9, 17, 24 and 31 July 2024.
- 8.1.3 No outstanding issues were reported during the reporting month. The ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit are summarized in **Appendix M**.

### 8.2 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

- 8.2.1 The Contractor registered as a chemical waste producer for the Contract. Sufficient numbers of receptacles were available for general refuse collection and sorting.
- 8.2.2 The management of waste generated by the construction is presented in **Table 27**.

**Table 27 Waste Generated by the Construction and Disposal Ground**

Types of Waste	Disposal Ground
Inert C&D Waste (Excluding slurry and bentonite)	Tuen Mun Area 38
Inert C&D Waste (For slurry and bentonite)	Tseung Kwan O Area 137
Non-inert C&D Materials	North East New Territories Landfill (NENT)
Sludge	West New Territories Landfill (WENT)
Marine Sediment	Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal: South Cheung Chau Open Sea Sediment Disposal Area Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Site) and Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal: Contaminated Mud Pit Vb of the Confined Marine Disposal Facilities to the East of Sha Chau

- 8.2.3 The monthly summary of waste flow table is detailed in **Appendix I**.
- 8.2.4 If off-site disposal is required, the excavated marine mud from the land-based works shall be disposed of at the designated disposal sites within Hong Kong as allocated by the Marine Fill Committee or other locations as agreed by the Director. The Contractor shall ensure no spilling and overflowing of materials during loading / unloading / transportation is allowed.
- 8.2.5 The Contractor was reminded that chemical waste should be properly handled temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packing, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste.

## 9 NON-COMPLIANCE, COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATIONS OF SUMMONS AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS

### 9.1 Non-compliance (Exceedances of AL levels)

- 9.1.1 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 1-hr TSP level at AM1 and AM2 in the reporting month.
- 9.1.2 No Action / Limit Level exceedance was recorded for construction noise at CM1, CM2 and CM3 in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No Action and Limit Level exceedance were recorded for water quality at M1, M2 and M3 in the reporting month.
- 9.1.4 No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for noise levels at stations (NMS1 and NMS2) in close proximity to the active ardeid night roosts in the reporting month.
- 9.1.5 No Action / Limit exceedance was recorded for the ecological monitoring of birds on 8 July 2024 (Night time) and 25 July 2024 (daytime).
- 9.1.6 No corrective actions were required according to the Event and Action Plans for the Monitoring Parameters.

### 9.2 Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- 9.2.1 No environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions was recorded in the reporting month.
- 9.2.2 Cumulative complaint log, summaries of complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions are presented in **Appendix L**.
- 9.2.3 No corrective actions were required.



# 10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURE

## 10.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Protection and Pollution Control / Mitigation Measures

The Contractor had implemented environmental protection and pollution control / mitigation measures as stated in the EIA Report, the EP and EM&A Manual. **Appendix J** summarized the Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.

The status of required submissions under the EP as of the reporting period are summarized in **Table 28**.

**Table 28** Status of submissions required under the EP

EP Condition (EP-565/2019)	Submission Title	Submission Status
Condition 2.9	Construction Phase Emergency Response Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.11	Pre-construction Ardeid Night Roost Survey Report	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
EM&A Manual Sec. 7.3.3 & 7.3.4	Baseline Bird Survey Report	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.12	Noise Mitigation Measures Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.13	Proposal for Minimization of Overspill Light to Ecological Sensitive Areas	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for Main Storeroom & Workshops	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for Mechanical Workshop	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for Waste Storage Area	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for SAS Thickener House-1	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.

EP Condition (EP-565/2019)	Submission Title	Submission Status
Condition 2.14	Contamination Assessment Report for SAS Thickener House-2	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 2.15	Landscape and Visual Mitigation Plan	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, to be finalised and made available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (from April 2021 to June 2024)	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 3.5	Quarterly EM&A Report (from April 2021 to June 2024)	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.
Condition 4.2	Environmental Monitoring Data from April 2021 to June 2024	Submitted to EPD with ET certification and IEC verification, finalised and available for public inspection via the dedicated website.

# 11 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

## 11.1 Construction Programme for the Next Three Months

- E&M works and fixing GRC panel at CLP Substation
- ABWF and E&M works at PST
- ABWF, E&M work and RC structure at IW
- Piling at SDB
- ELS work at AGS
- ELS work at TTS
- RC Structure at TTS
- RC Structure at STB
- ABWF, E&M work and RC structure at STB
- ELS work at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- RC Structure at Sludge Digester no. 1-3
- E&M work at Biogas Holder no. 1
- ELS works and pipeworks at emergency bypass chamber
- ELS works at the existing inspection chamber & inlet effluent pipes from NSWSPS

## 11.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise, waste management, ecology, land contamination and landscape and visual impact issues.

## 11.3 Monitoring Schedules for the next three months

The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in the next three months is provided in **Appendix E**.

## 12 CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION

### 12.1 Conclusions

- 12.1.1 1-hour TSP impact monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. No Action / Limit Level exceedance at AM1 and AM2 was recorded during the period.
- 12.1.2 Construction noise monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. No Action / Limit Level exceedance at CM1, CM2 and CM3 was recorded during the period.
- 12.1.3 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for water quality at M1, M2 and M3 in the reporting month.
- 12.1.4 Ardeid night roost monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. Two active ardeid night roost areas (ANR1 and ANR2) were observed within the Survey Area. These roosts were located at the mangrove strips in the east and northeast portions of the Project boundary. No Action / Limit Level exceedance at NMS1 and NMS2 was recorded during the period.
- 12.1.5 Ecological bird monitoring was carried out in the reporting month. No Action / Limit exceedance for the ecological monitoring of birds in the reporting month.
- 12.1.6 Five environmental site inspections were carried out in the reporting month. Recommendations on mitigation measures for air quality impact, chemical waste and construction waste management and permit/ licenses were given to the Contractor for remediating the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.
- 12.1.7 Five landscape and visual site audits were carried out in the reporting month. No recommendations on mitigation measures were given to the Contractor for remediating the deficiencies identified during the site inspections.
- 12.1.8 No environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was recorded in the reporting month.

### 12.2 Comment and Recommendations

- 12.2.1 The recommended environmental mitigation measures, as proposed in the EIA report and EM&A Manual shall be effectively implemented to minimize the potential environmental impacts from the Project. The EM&A programme would effectively monitor the environmental impacts generated from the construction activities and ensure the proper implementation of mitigation measures.
- 12.2.2 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:

#### Air Quality Impact

- The contractor was remaindered to increase watering for the haul road.

#### Construction Noise Impact

- The silent up at northwest of the site should be enclosed.

#### Water Quality Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

#### Chemical Waste and Construction Waste Management

- Domestic waste should be stored inside the enclosed rubbish bin.

#### Land Contamination

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

#### Ecological Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

#### Landscape and Visual Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

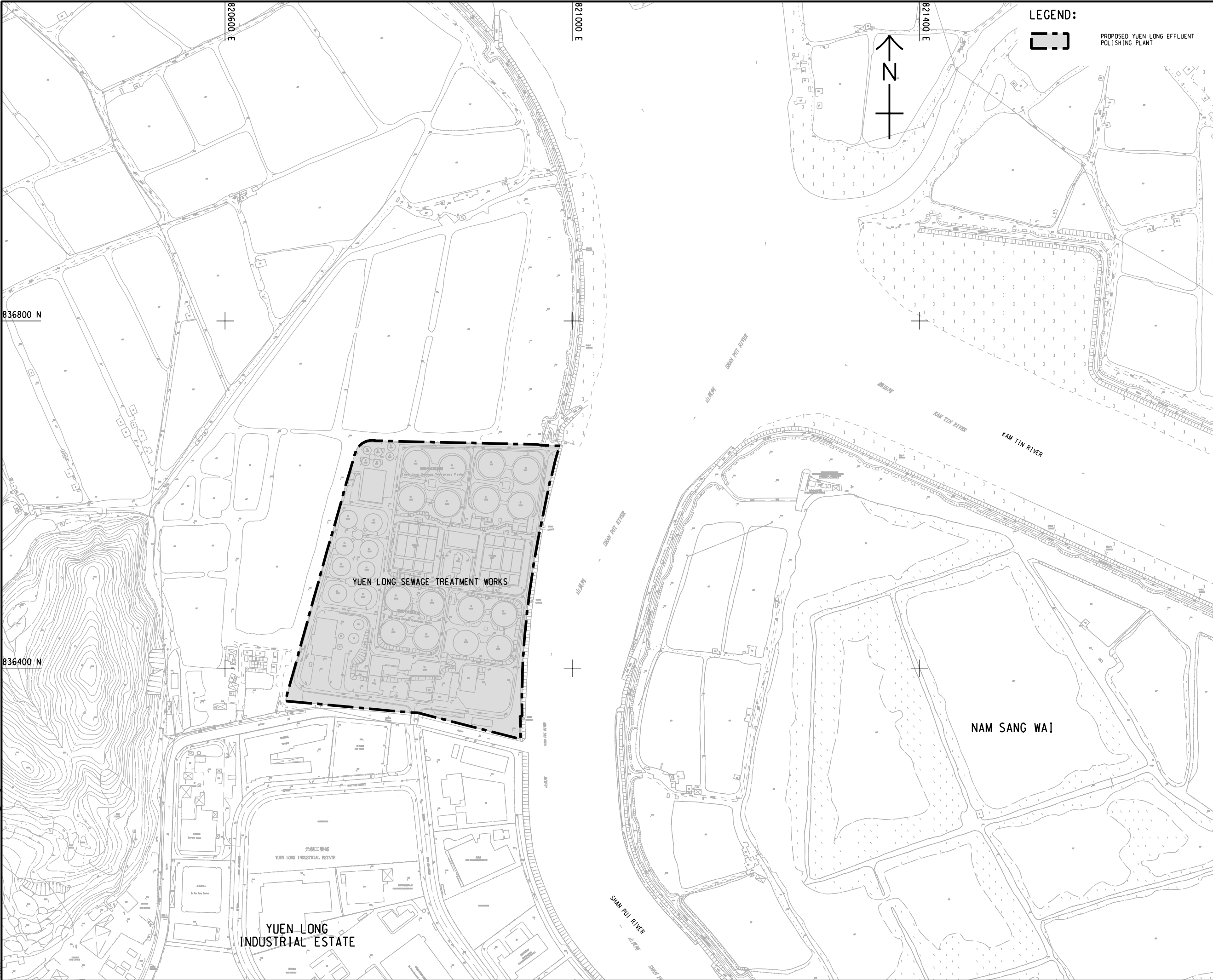
#### Hazard to Life

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

#### Permit/ Licenses

- NRMM label for the crane at A tank should be provided.
- The contractor was reminded to provided NRMM label for the crane at A Tank.
- NRMM label for the excavator at SD should be provided.

## Figure 1 Location of Proposed Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant



**AECOM**

PROJECT  
項目

**YUEN LONG EFFLUENT  
POLISHING PLANT -  
INVESTIGATION, DESIGN  
AND CONSTRUCTION**

CLIENT  
業主

**渠務署**  
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT  
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS  
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION  
發行

U/R 發行	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 核對

STATUS  
階段

SCALE  
比例

A1 1: 2000

DIMENSION UNIT  
尺寸單位

METRES

KEY PLAN  
索引圖

PROJECT NO.  
項目編號

60505476

CONTRACT NO.  
合約編號

CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE  
圖紙名稱

LOCATION OF PROPOSED  
YUEN LONG EFFLUENT  
POLISHING PLANT

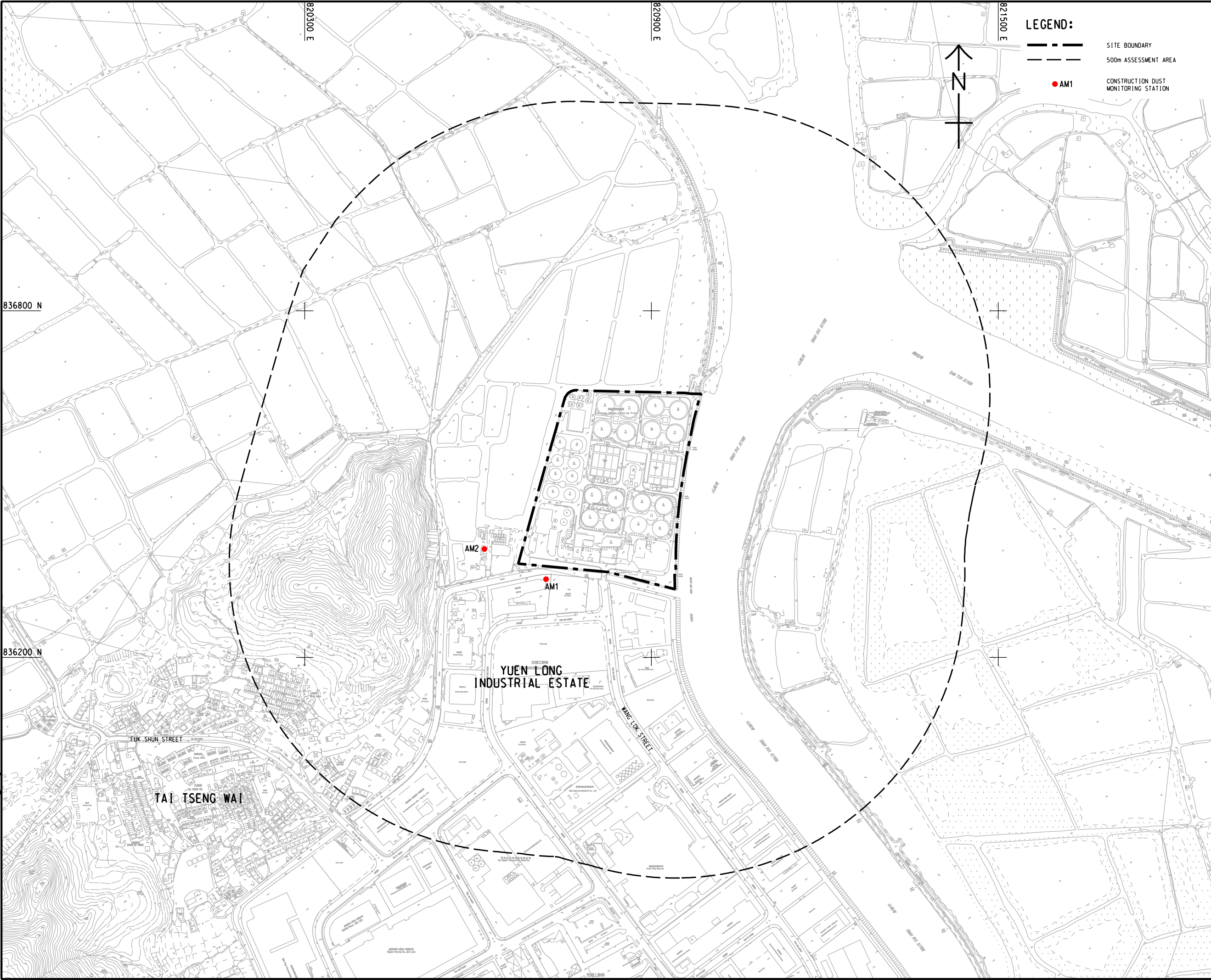
SHEET NUMBER  
圖紙編號

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

## Figure 2 Location of Construction Dust Monitoring Stations



ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
Approved:  
Checked:  
Designer:  
Project Management Initials:  
11/29  
Pld File by: GaoYU  
PATH: P:\PROJECTS\60505476\DRAWING\REPORT\EM\A1\EM\_A1\_703.dgn



LEGEND:

- SITE BOUNDARY
- 500m ASSESSMENT AREA
- AM1 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING STATION

AECOM

PROJECT  
项目

YUEN LONG EFFLUENT  
POLISHING PLANT -  
INVESTIGATION, DESIGN  
AND CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT  
客户

渠務署  
Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT  
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS  
分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION  
修訂


I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 校核
-----------	------------	---------------------	------------

STATUS  
階段

SCALE  
比例

A1 1:3000

DIMENSION UNIT  
尺寸單位

METRES

KEY PLAN  
索引圖

PROJECT NO.  
項目編號

60505476

CONTRACT NO.  
合約編號

CE 3/2015 (DS)

SHEET TITLE  
圖紙名稱

LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION  
DUST MONITOING STATIONS

SHEET NUMBER  
圖紙編號

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

## Figure 3 Noise Monitoring Locations

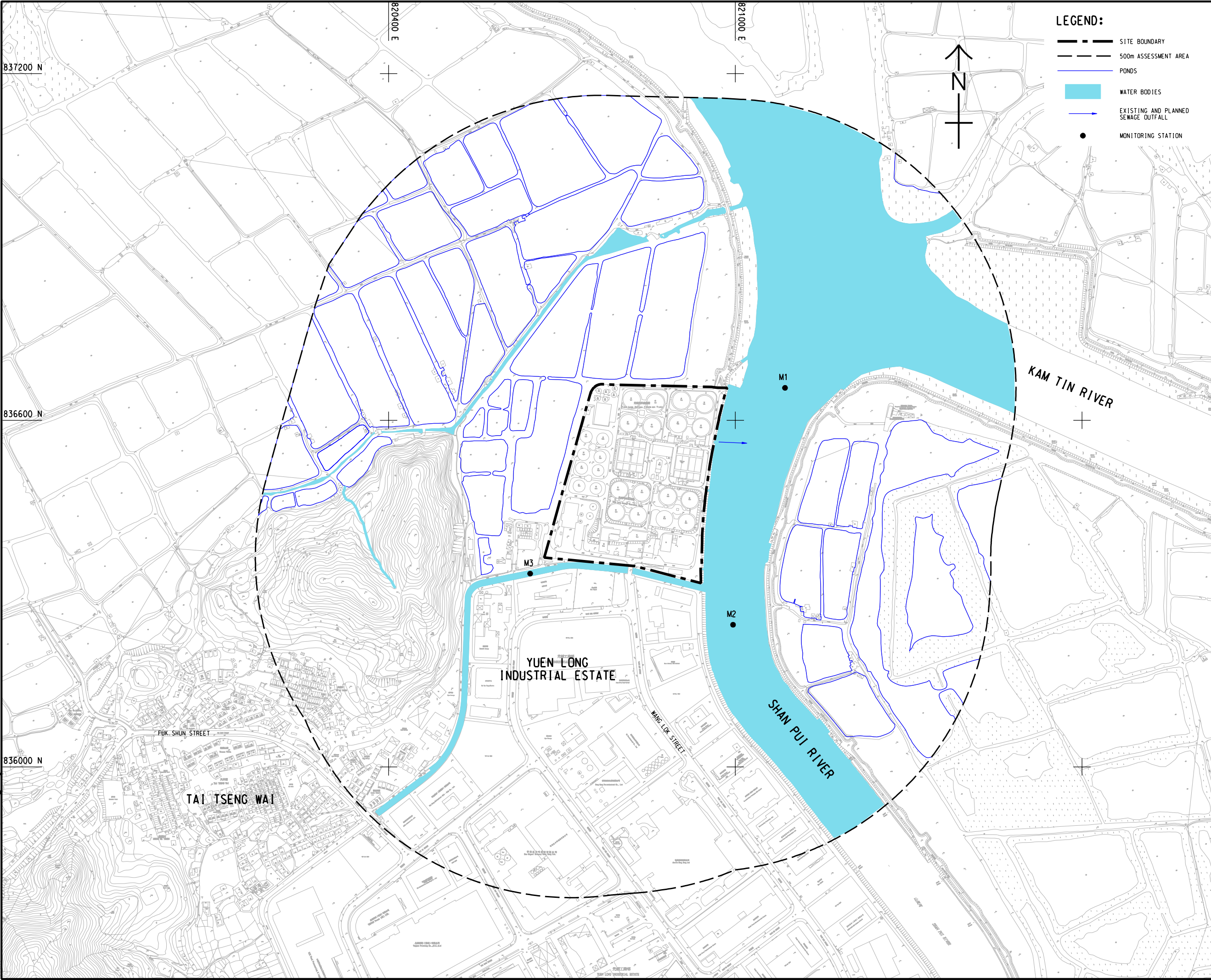




## Figure 4 Water Quality Monitoring Locations



ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
Approved:  
Checked:  
Designer:  
Project Management Initials:  
Pld File by: GaoYU 12/18  
PATH P:\PROJECTS\60505476\DRAWING\REPORT\TEMP\ENR6A\_704.dgn



**LEGEND:**

- SITE BOUNDARY
- 500m ASSESSMENT AREA
- PONDS
- WATER BODIES
- EXISTING AND PLANNED SEWAGE OUTFALL
- MONITORING STATION

**AECOM**

**PROJECT**  
項目

**YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

**CLIENT**  
業主

**渠務署**  
Drainage Services Department

**CONSULTANT**  
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
www.aecom.com

**SUB-CONSULTANTS**  
分判工程顧問公司

**ISSUE/REVISION**  
發行


I/R 發行	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 校核
-----------	------------	---------------------	------------

**STATUS**  
階段

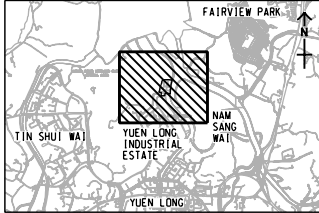
**SCALE**  
比例

A3 1: 6000

**DIMENSION UNIT**  
尺寸單位

METRES

**KEY PLAN** A3 1: 180000



**PROJECT NO.**  
項目編號

60505476

**CONTRACT NO.**  
合約編號

CE 3/2015 (DS)

**SHEET TITLE**  
圖紙名稱

LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE

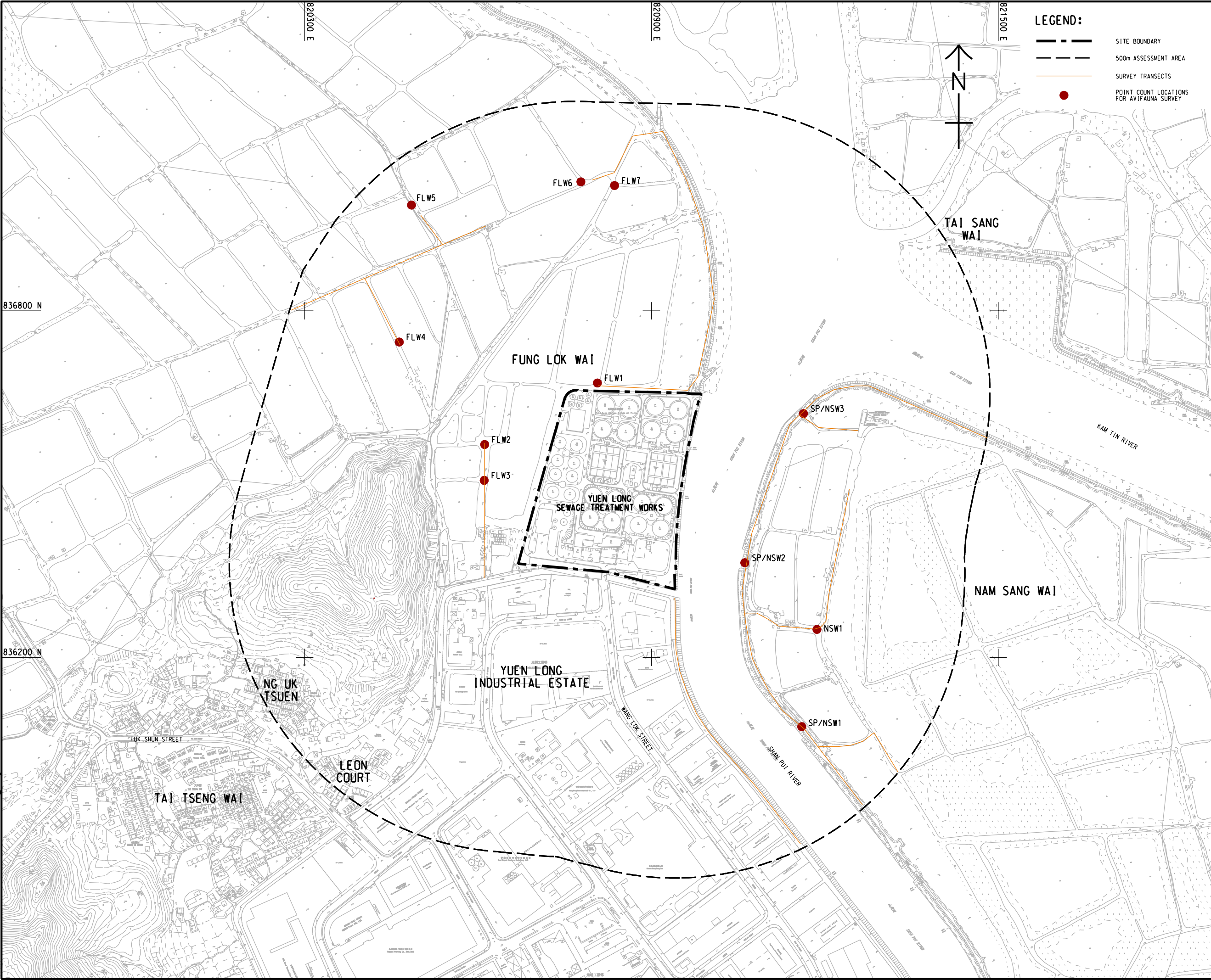
**SHEET NUMBER**  
圖紙號碼

This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the related dimensions.

## Figure 5 Ecology Monitoring Locations



ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
Approved:  
Checked:  
Designer:  
Project Management Initials:  
836800 N  
836200 N  
Pld File by: ZENGFX 2018/05/30  
PATH: P:\PROJECTS\60505476\DRAWING\REPORT\EM\A1\A1\_702.dgn



**LEGEND:**

- SITE BOUNDARY
- 500m ASSESSMENT AREA
- SURVEY TRANSECTS
- POINT COUNT LOCATIONS FOR AVIFAUNA SURVEY

**AECOM**

**PROJECT**  
项目

**YUEN LONG EFFLUENT POLISHING PLANT - INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION**

**CLIENT**  
业主

**渠務署**  
Drainage Services Department

**CONSULTANT**  
工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
www.aecom.com

**SUB-CONSULTANTS**  
分判工程顧問公司

**ISSUE/REVISION**  
修订

I/R 修订	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 内容摘要	CHK. 校对

**STATUS**  
状况

**SCALE**  
比例

**DIMENSION UNIT**  
尺寸单位

A1 1 : 3000 METRES

**KEY PLAN**  
索引图

**PROJECT NO.**  
项目编号

60505476

**CONTRACT NO.**  
合约编号

CE 3/2015 (DS)

**SHEET TITLE**  
图表名称

ECOLOGICAL MONITORING LOCATIONS

**SHEET NUMBER**  
图表编号


This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the related dimensions.

# Appendix A

## Construction Programme




Activity Name		Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float	June 44				July 45				August 46				September 47				October 48				November 49				December 50			
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08
YL Effluent Polishing Plant - Main Works Stage 1 - Detailed Works Programme DPv39_240709																																	
Contract Data Part 1																																	
Access Dates																																	
ADWA2	WorkArea WA2 (sd) (new site possession) validity for 12 months and subject to renewal	757	05-Mar-21 A	22-Feb-25*	0																												
ADP3	Portion 3 (sd+1218d)	0	01-Jul-24*		-112	◆ Portion 3 (sd+1218d)																											
Contract Key Dates																																	
CKD3	CKD3 - Early Comissioning of InletWorks100,000m3/d atADWFPST>54,000m3/d atADWFCivil,struct,E&M&BS (R.KD3=9May24)	0		30-Jun-24*	-52	◆ CKD3 - Early Comissioning of InletWorks100,000m3/d atADWFPST>54,000m3/d atADWFCivil,struct,E&M&BS (R.KD3=9May24)																											
CKD10	CKD10 - Completion of Civil & Structural works of roof floor of sludge thickening bldg (RevKD10=28Feb24)	0		30-Jun-24*	-123	◆ KD10 - Completion of Civil & Structural works of roof floor of sludge thickening bldg (RevKD10=28Feb24)																											
Environmental Constraints																																	
EBS-2175	Egrets Breeding Season 2024	184	01-Mar-24 A	31-Aug-24	0	Egrets Breeding Season 2024																											
Planned Completion																																	
Planned Key Dates																																	
PKD10	KD10 - Completion of Civil & Structural works of roof floor of sludge thickening bldg	0		02-Sep-24*	-187	◆ KD10 - Completion of Civil & Structural works of roof floor of sludge thickening bldg																											
PKD5	KD5 - Completion of Civil & Structural works of R/F of Inletworks (separate contractor to install PV Panels)	0		25-Sep-24*	162	◆ KD5 - Completion of Civil & Structural works of R/F of Inletworks (separate contractor to install PV Panels)																											
Compensation Events																																	
CE422	Implementation of Compensation Event (CE) No.422 - Inclement Weather in March 2024	0		24-Jun-24 A		◆ Implementation of Compensation Event (CE) No.422 - Inclement Weather in March 2024																											
Preliminary and Preparation Works																																	
Subletting																																	
SUB-300	Subletting for RC works for MBR and TTB	90	15-Apr-24 A	03-Nov-24	75	Subletting for RC works for MBR and TTB																											
SUB-340	Subletting for Drainage, Sewage & waterworks	90	06-Aug-24	03-Nov-24	75	Subletting for Drainage, Sewage & waterworks																											
Design Submission																																	
Temporary Works Design																																	
Mainstream Bio-Reactor System																																	
ELS for AGS Basement Structure - design amendment for S5 below																																	
TWD-1040	ELS - Resubmission for PMs & ICE review (7d prep & resub. + 21d PM & ICE review)	28	16-Apr-24 A	19-Jul-24	-307	ELS - Resubmission for PMs & ICE review (7d prep & resub. + 21d PM & ICE review)																											
TWD-1050	ELS - Obtain Approval	7	20-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	-307	ELS - Obtain Approval																											
Sludge Dewatering and Underpass																																	
TWD-260	ELS - Prepare & Submission for PMs review	45	01-Jul-24	14-Aug-24	-84	ELS - Prepare & Submission for PMs review																											
TWD-270	ELS - Review by PMs & ICE review (28 d + 7d)	35	15-Aug-24	18-Sep-24	-84	ELS - Review by PMs & ICE review (28 d + 7d)																											
TWD-280	ELS - Resubmission for PMs & ICE review (7d prep & resub. + 21d PM & ICE review)	28	19-Sep-24	16-Oct-24	-84	ELS - Resubmission for PMs & ICE review (7d prep & resub. + 21d PM & ICE review)																											
Administration Building																																	
TWD-300	Open CutDesign - Prepare & Submission for PMs review	45	15-Aug-24	28-Sep-24	26	Open CutDesign - Prepare & Submission for PMs review																											
TWD-310	Open CutDesign - Review by PMs & ICE review (28 d + 7d)	35	29-Sep-24	02-Nov-24	26	Open CutDesign - Review by PMs & ICE review (28 d + 7d)																											
Walkway Across Tai Tseng Wai Nullah																																	
TWD-600	Walkway - Prepare & Submission for PMs review	45	15-Aug-24	28-Sep-24	512	Walkway - Prepare & Submission for PMs review																											
TWD-610	Walkway - Review by PMs & ICE review (28 d + 7d)	35	29-Sep-24	02-Nov-24	512	Walkway - Review by PMs & ICE review (28 d + 7d)																											
Temporary diversion scheme for Early commissioning of SD, BH1, H2S and STB																																	
TWD-970	Temp. pipe. for BH1 Early Comm.-Prep(90d).Sub.&Review(30d).Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval(7d)	141	30-Jun-23 A	30-Jul-24	-209	Temp. pipe. for BH1 Early Comm.-Prep(90d).Sub.&Review(30d).Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval(7d)																											
TWD-1010	Temp. pipe. for SD1-2 Early Comm.-Prep(90d).Sub.&Review(30d).Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval(7d)	141	29-Dec-23 A	30-Oct-24	-209	Temp. pipe. for SD1-2 Early Comm.-Prep(90d).Sub.&Review(30d).Comment&Resub(14d)&Approval(7d)																											
Contractor's Permanent Works Design (include ATAL)																																	
AIP																																	
Package 3A - Plant Service Water																																	
AIP-520	E&MAP Report for Plant Service Water - Resubmission for further review	45	20-Dec-21 A	11-Jul-24	-120	E&MAP Report for Plant Service Water - Resubmission for further review																											
AIP-530	E&MAP Report for Plant Service Water - Obtain Approval	7	12-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	-120	E&MAP Report for Plant Service Water - Obtain Approval																											
DDA																																	
Package 2 - Tertiary Treatment System																																	
DDA-170	Civil Req. for TTS (Foundation design) - Prepare (27d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d), GEO (28d) & Approval (7d)	121	13-Jun-21 A	17-Jul-24	-280	Civil Req. for TTS (Foundation design) - Prepare (27d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d), GEO (28d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-150	Foundation for TTS - Prepare (90d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d), GEO (28d)	213	08-Oct-21 A	01-Aug-24	-38	Foundation for TTS - Prepare (90d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d), GEO (28d)																											
DDA-180	Civil Req. for TTS (Superstruct design) - Prepare (147d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	213	11-Oct-21 A	17-Jul-24	-107	Civil Req. for TTS (Superstruct design) - Prepare (147d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-200	Mechanical for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	213	31-Dec-21 A	24-Jul-24	-23	Mechanical for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-210	Electrical & Control for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	213	31-Dec-21 A	24-Jul-24	-23	Electrical & Control for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-140	Architectural for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	17-Nov-22 A	16-Oct-24	11	Architectural for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-160	Civil & Structural for TTS - Prepare (120d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	177	17-Nov-22 A	17-Sep-24	-123	Civil & Structural for TTS - Prepare (120d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-220	Building Services (BS) for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	199	30-Oct-23 A	16-Oct-24	-107	Building Services (BS) for TTS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
Package 3 - Mainstream Bio-Reactor System																																	
DDA-260	Civil Req. for MBS-AGS (Foundation design) - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	09-Jun-21 A	23-Jul-24	-121	Civil Req. for MBS-AGS (Foundation design) - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-290	Mechanical for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	08-Oct-21 A	17-Aug-24	81	Mechanical for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-300	Electrical & Control for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	405	08-Oct-21 A	24-Jul-24	105	Electrical & Control for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-270	Civil Req. for MBS-AGS (Superstruct design) - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	01-Mar-22 A	23-Jul-24	-121	Civil Req. for MBS-AGS (Superstruct design) - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-240	Foundation for MBS - Prepare (97d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d), GEO (28d) & Approval (7d)	230	18-Mar-22 A	08-Oct-24	-258	Foundation for MBS - Prepare (97d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d), GEO (28d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-250	Civil & Structural for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	170	20-Jan-23 A	27-Oct-24	-112	Civil & Structural for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-1530	VCAB for AGS&TTS - Prepare (30d), Sub. & Review (30d)	204	16-Jun-23 A	21-Oct-24	-67	VCAB for AGS&TTS - Prepare (30d), Sub. & Review (30d)																											
DDA-310	Building Services (BS) for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	142	01-Jul-24	19-Nov-24	-14	Building Services (BS) for MBS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
Package 5A - Master Water Meter Room																																	
DDA-390	P&ID for MVMC - MBS (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	64	26-Jun-23 A	05-Nov-24	197	P&ID for MVMC - MBS (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-400	Mechanical for MVMC - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	220	30-Oct-23 A	05-Nov-24	673	Mechanical for MVMC - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-410	Electrical & Control for MVMC - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	220	30-Oct-23 A	05-Nov-24	673	Electrical & Control for MVMC - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
Package 5B - Plant Service Water (PSW)																																	
DDA-1050	Civil Requirement Drawings - Prep (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	12-Jun-21 A	15-Sep-24	-119	Civil Requirement Drawings - Prep (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-1040	Piping & Instrumentation Diagram (P&ID) - Prep (30d), Sub. & Review (28d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	220	26-Jun-23 A	20-Nov-24	-142	Piping & Instrumentation Diagram (P&ID) - Prep (30d), Sub. & Review (28d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-1060	Electrical & Control for PSW - Prep (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	143	01-Jul-24	20-Nov-24	-142	Electrical & Control for PSW - Prep (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-1070	Mechanical for PSW - Prep (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	143	01-Jul-24	20-Nov-24	-142	Mechanical for PSW - Prep (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
Package 6 - Sludge Thickening Chemical and Dosing System																																	
DDA-430	Found for STCS, Waste Gas Burner & Guard Hse - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d), GEO (28d) & Approval (7d)	96	09-Nov-21 A	16-Jul-24	-7	Found for STCS, Waste Gas Burner & Guard Hse - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d), GEO (28d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-440	Civil & Struct for STCS, WGB & Guard Hse - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	250	09-Nov-21 A	20-Aug-24	-42	Civil & Struct for STCS, WGB & Guard Hse - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-440B	Civil Req. for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	300	15-Nov-21 A	08-Jul-24	63	Civil Req. for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-1130	Mechanical for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	340	16-Nov-21 A	14-Sep-24	63	Mechanical for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-1140	Electrical & Control for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	315	30-Nov-21 A	31-Jul-24	63	Electrical & Control for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											
DDA-1520	Mechanical Ventilation and Air conditional System Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)	320	16-Jun-22 A	14-Sep-24	153	Mechanical Ventilation and Air conditional System Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)																											
DDA-1510	Plumbing and Drainage System Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)	320	07-Jul-22 A	14-Sep-24	153	Plumbing and Drainage System Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)																											
DDA-1500	Fire Services Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)	320	08-Jul-22 A	28-Sep-24	139	Fire Services Design for Sludge Thickening Building (STB)																											
DDA-1150	Building Services for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)	126	24-Oct-24	28-Aug-24	-7	Building Services for STCDS - Prepare (60d), Sub. & Review (45d), Comment & Resub. (14d) & Approval (7d)																											

 <p>保華-中國中鐵聯營體 PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE</p>	<p>Remaining Level of Ef...</p> <p>Actual Work</p> <p>Remaining Work</p> <p>Critical Remaining Work</p> <p>Milestone</p>	<p><b>Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1</b></p> <p><b>Monthly Progress Report No. 44- 3MRP (Jun 24)</b></p>	<p>Project ID : DWPr39_240709</p> <p>Layout : DC201910 MPR44-3MRP</p> <p>Page 1 of 8</p>	Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP			
				Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
				30-Jun-24	Rev. 0		








 <p>保華-中國中鐵聯營體 PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE</p>	<p>Remaining Level of Ef...</p> <p>Actual Work</p> <p>Remaining Work</p> <p>Critical Remaining Work</p> <p>Milestone</p>	<p><b>Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1</b></p> <p><b>Monthly Progress Report No. 44- 3MRP (Jun 24)</b></p>	<p>Project ID : DWPr39_240709</p> <p>Layout : DC201910 MPR44-3MRP</p> <p>Page 4 of 8</p>	Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP			
				Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
				30-Jun-24	Rev. 0		

Activity Name		Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float	June 44				July 45				August 46				September 47				October 48				November 49				December 50			
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08
IW-3250 InletWork -ABWF Works final fix above +11.8mPD		90	28-Sep-24	16-Jan-25	-238																												
IWABWF Works - Roof																																	
IW-2990 InletWork - Construct concrete plinth for PV panel (526nos, 11nostdaygang,2gangs)		24	28-Aug-24	25-Sep-24	131	InletWork - Construct concrete plinth for PV panel (526nos, 11nostdaygang,2gangs)																											
IW-3030 InletWork -ABWF Works @ External Wall		120	11-Sep-24	07-Feb-25	553																												
IW-3000 InletWork -ABWF Works @ Roof Floor (+18.3mPD)		50	26-Sep-24	25-Nov-24	611	InletWork -ABWF Works @ Roof Floor (+18.3mPD)																											
IW BS Works																																	
ATAL-1520 M/VAC Works		100	10-Sep-24	10-Jan-25	-233																												
ATAL-1530 ELV Works		100	10-Sep-24	10-Jan-25	-257																												
ATAL-1540 P&D Works		100	10-Sep-24	10-Jan-25	-233																												
ATAL-1550 ELWorks		100	10-Sep-24	10-Jan-25	-257																												
ATAL-1560 FS Works		100	10-Sep-24	10-Jan-25	-233																												
IW Transformer House No. 1																																	
IW Tx1 E&MWorks																																	
IW-2840 TX House No. 1 - BS & Transformer Installation		32	25-Mar-24 A	01-Aug-24	-189	TX House No. 1 - BS & Transformer Installation																											
IW-3330 TX House No. 1 - Power On		0	02-Aug-24		-203	◆ TX House No. 1 - Power On																											
IW E&M Works																																	
ATAL-1760 IW - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (Zone C, DOU)		0		03-Jul-24	-201	◆ IW - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (Zone C, DOU)																											
ATAL-1780 IW - E&M Handover @ below +18.3mPD (Zone D)		0		09-Sep-24	-254	◆ IW - E&M Handover @ below +18.3mPD (Zone D)																											
ATAL-0000 IW - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (Zone AD)		0		17-Sep-24	-273	◆ IW - E&M Handover @ below +11.8mPD (Zone AD)																											
Pre-treatment Zone (Below 11.8 mPD)																																	
Penstock & Stoplogs x 34 sets at Inlet, Coarse Screen Channels																																	
ATAL-1150 Unloading of Penstock & Stoplogs x34 Nos		10	19-Sep-24	30-Sep-24	-270	Unloading of Penstock & Stoplogs x34 Nos																											
ATAL-1152 Penstock x17 Nos		48	19-Sep-24	15-Nov-24	-258	Penstock x17 Nos																											
ATAL-1154 Stoplogs x17 Nos		48	19-Sep-24	15-Nov-24	-270	Stoplogs x17 Nos																											
Fixed Bar Screens c/wgrab unit x 2 Sets																																	
ATAL-1180 Fixed Bar Screens c/wgrab unitx2 Sets		65	19-Sep-24	05-Dec-24	-269	Fixed Bar Screens c/wgrab unitx2 Sets																											
Lifting Appliance																																	
ATAL-1210 Lifting Appliance		50	19-Sep-24	18-Nov-24	-264	Lifting Appliance																											
DOU-01 System -01 *																																	
ATAL-1170 LALG Installation		30	04-Jul-24	07-Aug-24	-201	LALG Installation																											
ATAL-1250 DOU Equipment Installation		45	08-Aug-24	30-Sep-24	-201	DOU Equipment Installation																											
LV Switch Room (IW + PST) *																																	
ATAL-1790 BS works for LV switch room		14	10-May-24 A	16-Jul-24	-234	BS works for LV switch room																											
ATAL-1270 LVSB Installation		36	17-Jul-24	27-Aug-24	-234	LVSB Installation																											
ATAL-1300 PLC Panel Installation		36	17-Jul-24	27-Aug-24	-217	PLC Panel Installation																											
ATAL-1310 Station Installation		36	17-Jul-24	27-Aug-24	-234	Station Installation																											
ATAL-1320 UPS System		36	17-Jul-24	27-Aug-24	-211	UPS System																											
ATAL-1280 Incoming Cable Containment&Cabling Works from TX No.1 b LVSB		24	31-Jul-24	27-Aug-24	-234	Incoming Cable Containment&Cabling Works from TX No.1 b LVSB																											
ATAL-1290 Termination Works (TX to LVSB)		6	28-Aug-24	03-Sep-24	-217	Termination Works (TX to LVSB)																											
ATAL-1330 Energization & SAT of LVSB@IW		7	04-Sep-24	11-Sep-24	-217	Energization & SAT of LVSB@IW																											
ElectricalWorks																																	
ATAL-1340 IW - Electrical - Cable Containment Installation -LVSB to Equipment		36	19-Sep-24	01-Nov-24	-273	IW - Electrical - Cable Containment Installation - LVSB to Equipment																											
ATAL-1350 IW - Electrical - Local Control Panel Installation		30	19-Sep-24	25-Oct-24	-252	IW - Electrical - Local Control Panel Installation																											
ATAL-1380 IW - Electrical - Installation of Termination Box		30	19-Sep-24	25-Oct-24	-252	IW -Electrical - Installation of Termination Box																											
ATAL-1370 IW - Electrical - Cabling Works		30	26-Sep-24	01-Nov-24	-270	IW -Electrical - Cabling Works																											
Instrumentation & SCADAWorks																																	
ATAL-1420 IW - Instrument & SCADA- Cable Containment Installation - PLCPanel to Equipment		80	19-Sep-24	23-Dec-24	-273																												
ATAL-1430 IW - Instrument & SCADA- Cabling Works		75	26-Sep-24	24-Dec-24	-210																												
Primary Sedimentation Tank (PST)																																	
PST Stage 2b Basement Construction Works																																	
Excavation Works																																	
Z1-PST-4832 PST Stage 2b - ELS, Sheetpile mobilization and installation		21	28-Aug-24	21-Sep-24	-108	PST Stage 2b- ELS, Sheetpile mobilization and installation																											
Z1-PST-3900 PST Stage 2b - Excavation Level (+4.5 to +0.5 mPD)		6	23-Sep-24	28-Sep-24	-108	PST Stage 2b- Excavation Level (+4.5 to +0.5 mPD)																											
PST ABWF, E&M & T&C																																	
PST Stage 1 - Early T&C																																	
Temp Pumping System T&C *																																	
ATALPST-6900 PST Stage 1-Temp T&C for Decommission of Existing PST 3 Reliability&Performance Test(Sewage)		14	02-May-24 A	24-May-24 A		PST Stage 1 -Temp T&C for Decommission of Existing PST 3 Reliability&Performance Test(Sewage)																											
ATALPST-6510 PST Stage 1 - Ready for Decommission of Existing PST 1, 2 Reliability&Performance Test(Sewage) (no T&C required)		0		25-May-24 A		PST Stage 1 - Ready for Decommission of Existing PST 1, 2 Reliability&Performance Test(Sewage) (no T&C required)																											
PST Stage 1																																	
PST Stage 1 - ABWF Works																																	
GLA-H above +11.8mPD																																	
PST3135 PST Stage 1 -ABWF Works (wall renderspray=1dJet-dry=5d) at +11.8/+18.15mPD		6	28-Sep-24	05-Oct-24	-131	PST Stage 1 -ABWF Works (wall renderspray=1dJet-dry=5d) at +11.8/+18.15mPD																											
PST Stage 1 - E&M Installation Works																																	
Phase 1 (GLA-H, PST 1-3, Outlet Channel)																																	
PST Stage 1 - E&M Installation Works at Setting Zone (PST 1-3)																																	
PST 1																																	
PST 1 - Inclined Plate Setting System																																	
PST3325 PST Stage 1 -PST1 - Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD		7	09-Aug-24	16-Aug-24	-195	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD																											
ATALPST-6 PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection		12	17-Aug-24	30-Aug-24	-197	PST Stage 1 - PST1 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection																											
PST 1 - Bottom Scraper System																																	
ATALPST-6 PST Stage 1 -PST1 - Wet Test (Fresh water) (7d)		3	01-Jun-24 A	15-Jun-24 A		PST Stage 1 -PST1 - Wet Test (Fresh water) (7d)																											
PST 1 - Compressors , Air blowers c/w associated fittings																																	
ATALPST-54 PST Stage 1 -PST1 -All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, PlantService Water Pipes,Air Pipe		24	31-Aug-24	28-Sep-24	-197	PST Stage 1 -PST1 -All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, PlantService Water Pipes,Air Pipe																											
PST 2																																	
PST 2 - Inclined Plate Setting System																																	
PST3355 PST Stage 1 -PST2 Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD		7	02-Jul-24	09-Jul-24	-171	PST Stage 1 -PST2 Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD																											
ATALPST-6 PST Stage 1 - PST2 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection		21	10-Jul-24	02-Aug-24	-173	PST Stage 1 - PST2 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection																											
PST 2 - Bottom Scraper System																																	
ATALPST-6 PST Stage 1 -PST2 Wet Test (Fresh water) (7d)		7	17-Jun-24 A	29-Jun-24 A		PST Stage 1 -PST2 Wet Test (Fresh water) (7d)																											
PST 2 - Scum Collection System																																	
ATALPST-68 PST Stage 1 -PST2 -Scum Scraper,Scum Collection Pipe & All other process pipework at inspection platform level		25	01-May-24 A	08-Jun-24 A		PST Stage 1 -PST2 -Scum Scraper,Scum Collection Pipe & All other process pipework at inspection platform level																											
PST 2 - Compressors , Air blowers c/w associated fittings																																	
ATALPST-68 PST Stage 1 -PST2 -All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, PlantService Water Pipes,Air Pipe		26	03-Aug-24	02-Sep-24	-174	PST Stage 1 -PST2 -All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, PlantService Water Pipes,Air Pipe																											
PST 3																																	
PST 3 - Inclined Plate Setting System																																	
PST3335 PST Stage 1 -PST3 Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD		7	01-Aug-24*	08-Aug-24	-195	PST Stage 1 - PST3 Installation of removable walkway at +9.2mPD																											
ATALPST-6 PST Stage 1 - PST3 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection		12	09-Aug-24	22-Aug-24	-190	PST Stage 1 - PST3 - Water Spray Pipe and Nozzle Installation c/w pressure test & inspection																											
PST 3 - Compressors , Air blowers c/w associated fittings																																	

 保華-中國中鐵聯營體 PAUL Y.-CREC JOINT VENTURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><div style="width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #800000; display: inline-block; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Remaining Level of Effort</li> <li><div style="width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #0000FF; display: inline-block; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Actual Work</li> <li><div style="width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #00FF00; display: inline-block; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Remaining Work</li> <li><div style="width: 20px; height: 10px; background-color: #FF0000; display: inline-block; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Critical Remaining Work</li> <li><div style="width: 0; height: 0; border-left: 5px solid transparent; border-right: 5px solid transparent; border-bottom: 10px solid #000000; display: inline-block; margin-right: 5px;"></div> Milestone</li> </ul>	<h2 style="margin: 0;">Contract DC/2019/10 - YLEPP - Main Works for Stage 1</h2> <h3 style="margin: 0;">Monthly Progress Report No. 44- 3MRP (Jun 24)</h3>	Project ID : DWPr39_240709 Layout : DC201910 MPR44-3MRP Page 5 of 8	Monthly Progress Report - 3MRP <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="width: 25%;">Date</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Revision</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Checked</th> <th style="width: 25%;">Approved</th> </tr> <tr> <td>30-Jun-24</td> <td>Rev. 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	Date	Revision	Checked	Approved	30-Jun-24	Rev. 0		
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved									
30-Jun-24	Rev. 0											



Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float	June 44	July 45	August 46	September 47	October 48	November 49	December 50																					
ATALPST-67 PST Stage 1 - PST3 -All other process pipes above 11.8mPD including DO Pipes, Plant Service Water Pipes,Air Pipe	25	23-Aug-24	21-Sep-24	-190	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08
Phase 2 (GLH-4 (Inlet Channel,Pump Room) Handover for PST early commissioning *																																
PST Stage 1 - Compressors,Airblowers c/w associated fittings																																
ATALPST-677( PST Stage 1 - GLH-4-All other process pipes above 11.8 mPD including DO Pipes, Plant Service Water Pipes,Air Pipe	32	31-Aug-24	09-Oct-24	-196																												
PST Stage 1 - Electrical Works (PST 1-3, Inlet/Outlet Channel& Pump Room)																																
ATALPST-56( PST Stage 1 - Electrical Works- Cable Containment Installation -LVSB@MW to Equipment	25	10-Sep-24	10-Oct-24	-224																												
PST Stage 1 - Instrumentation & SCADA Works (PST 1-3, Inlet/Outlet Channel& Pump Room)																																
ATALPST-57( PST Stage 1 - SCADA- Cable Containment Installation -LVSB@MW to Equipment	37	10-Sep-24	25-Oct-24	-251																												
PST Stage 1 - BS Works (PST 1-3, Inlet/Outlet Channel & Pump Room)																																
ATALPST-576 PST Stage 1 - ELV Works	85	02-Jul-24	11-Oct-24	387																												
ATALPST-578 PST Stage 1 - ELV Works	85	02-Jul-24	11-Oct-24	299																												
ATALPST-579 PST Stage 1 - FS Works	85	06-Aug-24	15-Nov-24	357																												
ATALPST-577 PST Stage 1 - P&D Works	85	10-Sep-24	20-Dec-24	327																												
PST Stage 1 - T&C Works																																
PST Stage 1 -T&C Works (PST 1-3, Inlet/ Outlet Channel & Pump Room)																																
Phase 1 - PST 1-3 Sub-System Physical Dry Check																																
ATALPST-58( PST Stage 1 - Energization	7	04-Sep-24	11-Sep-24	-174																												
Phase 3 - PST 1-3 Sub-System Wet Test (On load Performance, Endurance Test) (Fresh Water)																																
ATALPST-69( PST Stage 1 - Inlet/Pump Room/Outlet Wet Test (Fresh water)	4	24-Jun-24 A	29-Jun-24 A																													
External Works - Inlet Work and Primary Sedimentation Tank Perimeter																																
W/PST External Works - Zone A (Transformer House No.1)																																
Stage 1 (KD3)																																
EW-1710 IWPST Perimeter - Cabling works from DSD11kV to Tx1 *for KD3	6	26-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	-189																												
Sludge Dewatering Building (SDB)																																
SDB Foundation & ELS - Stage 1																																
SDB Preliminaries for Foundation Works																																
Demolition of Existing PST1, 2, 3, 4																																
SDB-1880 SDB - Trial pit/trench and UU Diversion for sheetpile and driven h-pile works	96	04-Dec-23 A	03-Jul-24	-60																												
SDB-1310 Access Date to Portion 3	0		30-May-24 A																													
Demolition of Existing PST1&3																																
SDB-1960 SDB - Decommissioning of Existing PST 1	6	25-May-24 A	29-May-24 A																													
SDB-1970 SDB - Demolition of Existing PST 1&3	18	30-May-24 A	06-Jul-24	-72																												
SDB-1980 SDB - Backfilling of Existing PST 1&3	3	20-Jun-24 A	10-Jul-24	-72																												
Demolition of Existing PST2																																
SDB-1810 SDB - Decommissioning of Existing PST 2 & remaining chamber&pipe	6	25-May-24 A	29-May-24 A																													
SDB-1820 SDB - Demolition of Existing PST 2 & remaining chamber&pipe	20	04-Jun-24 A	13-Jul-24	-72																												
SDB-1830 SDB - Backfilling of Existing PST 2 & remaining chamber&pipe	3	15-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	-72																												
Strengthening Works of Existing Detritor																																
SDB-2090 SDB - Strengthening Works of Existing Detritor - Design submission and approval (PM& ICE review 28d (1st)+28d(resub))	56	01-May-24 A	20-Jun-24 A																													
SDB-2100 SDB - Strengthening Works of Existing Detritor - Method statement submission and approval (PM review 28d(1st)+28d(resub))	56	01-May-24 A	20-Jun-24 A																													
SDB-2110 SDB - Strengthening Works of Existing Detritor - Minipile mobilization	6	21-Jun-24 A	25-Jun-24 A																													
SDB-2120 SDB - Strengthening Works of Existing Detritor - Construct minipile (2nos.)	14	26-Jun-24 A	10-Jul-24	-22																												
SDB-2130 SDB - Strengthening Works of Existing Detritor - Minipile demobilization	3	11-Jul-24	13-Jul-24	-22																												
SDB-2140 SDB - Strengthening Works of Existing Detritor -A&A works of existing diversion chamber	24	15-Jul-24	10-Aug-24	-22																												
SDB Foundation -PST 1-4 Footprint																																
SDB Foundation - Driven H-Pile																																
SDB-2080 SDB - Driven H-piles 2nd mobilization (after existing PST demolished)	6	11-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	-72																												
SDB-1170 SDB - Driven H-piles (SDB299nos.,17342m @48m/drig, 5tigs after PST1 2,3&remaining chamber&pipe demolish)	79	18-Jul-24	21-Oct-24	-72																												
SDB-2060 SDB - Driven H-piles (SDB6nos.,348m @48m/drig, 1rig after existing Detritor modification works)	8	12-Aug-24	20-Aug-24	-22																												
External Works																																
Walkway Across Tai Tseng Wai Nullah																																
CLP-1720 Walkway -Predrill (1nos. MAPD4) additional	12	02-Jul-24	15-Jul-24	1089																												
CLP-1730 Walkway -Predrill (1nos. MAPD5) additional	12	16-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	1089																												
Zone 2 Construction																																
Demolition Works																																
Other Existing Pumping Stations																																
Auxiliary Pumping Stations																																
ZZT-150 B20 Demolition of Auxiliary Pumping Station (19) below ground silent method	60	01-May-24 A	10-Aug-24	-231																												
Mainstream Bio-Reactor & Auxiliary Facility (MBR and AF)																																
MBR and AF Structure																																
MBR - ELS Excavation & Demolition stage 2																																
MBR - ELS Zone A																																
Excavation and Demolition																																
MBRAF-3490 MBR - Zone A- Preloading Strut S3 (5 cycles, 5 struts/cycle/day)	2	05-Jun-24 A	06-Jun-24 A																													
MBRAF-1670 MBR - Zone A- ELS Excavation (-1.25 to -4.15mPD)(7540m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d) *MD	15	07-Jun-24 A	10-Jul-24	-249																												
MBRAF-3650 MBR - Zone A- 323dia pipe pile (AP)(13nos., TL=-28 mPD, 1no./day/lig)	13	11-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	-249																												
MBRAF-3930 MBR - Zone A- Trial pumping pit(4nos., -5 to -7.6mPD) & Stage 1b Pumping Test (to -9.0mPD)	8	11-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	-229																												
MBRAF-1680 MBR - Zone A- Strut Installation S4 (-3.6mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24ton/d)	12	26-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	-249																												

Activity	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Total Float	June 44				July 45				August 46				September 47				October 48				November 49				December 50			
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06	13	20	27	03	10	17	24	01	08
	MBRAF-4060	MBR - Zone B - ELS Early Excavation (-4.1 to -8.3mPD)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	6	30-Aug-24	05-Sep-24	-260																											
	MBRAF-4070	MBR - Zone B - Plate Load Test(-9mPD)(1no.)	10	06-Sep-24	17-Sep-24	-180																											
	MBRAF-3320	MBR - Zone B - Strut Installation S5 (-7.8mPD)(1 crane, 8welders, 24bn/d)	12	07-Sep-24	21-Sep-24	-261																											
	MBRAF-3920	MBR - Zone B - Trial pumping pit(4nos., -7.1 to -9.5mPD)	6	17-Sep-24	24-Sep-24	-260																											
	MBRAF-3600	MBR - Zone B - Preloading StrutS5 (5 cycles, 5 struts/cycle/day)	3	23-Sep-24	25-Sep-24	-261																											
	MBRAF-3330	MBR - Zone B - ELS Excavation (-8.3 to -9.0mPD)(3510m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	7	26-Sep-24	04-Oct-24	-261																											
MBR - ELS Zone C																																	
Excavation																																	
	MBRAF-3620	MBR - Zone C - Preloading StrutS3 (5 cycles, 5 struts/cycle/day)	3	16-May-24 A	18-May-24 A																												
	MBRAF-3190	MBR - Zone C - ELS Excavation (-1.25 to -4.15mPD)(6960m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d) *MD	10	20-May-24 A	04-Jun-24 A																												
	MBRAF-3200	MBR - Zone C - Strut Installation S4 (-3.6mPD)(1 crane, 10welders, 24bn/d)	12	30-May-24 A	10-Jul-24	-242																											
	MBRAF-3890	MBR - Zone C - Trial pumping pit(3nos., -5 to -7.6mPD)	6	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	-237																											
	MBRAF-3630	MBR - Zone C - Preloading StrutS4 (5 cycles, 5 struts/cycle/day)	3	11-Jul-24	13-Jul-24	-242																											
	MBRAF-3210	MBR - Zone C - ELS Excavation (-4.15 to -8.3mPD)(8400m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d) *MD	12	15-Jul-24	27-Jul-24	-242																											
	MBRAF-3670	MBR - Zone C - 323dia pipe pile (North, CP1)(12nos., TL=28 mPD, 1no./day/tig)	12	29-Jul-24	10-Aug-24	-232																											
	MBRAF-3680	MBR - Zone C - 323dia pipe pile (South, CP2)(23nos., TL=28 mPD, 1no./day/tig)	23	29-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	-242																											
	MBRAF-3900	MBR - Zone C - Trial pumping pit(3nos., -7.1 to -9.5mPD)	6	29-Jul-24	03-Aug-24	-238																											
	MBRAF-4020	MBR - Zone C - ELS Early Excavation (-8.3 to -9.0mPD)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	6	05-Aug-24	10-Aug-24	-238																											
	MBRAF-3690	MBR - Zone C - Toe grout for 323 pipe pile (CG1)	16	12-Aug-24	29-Aug-24	-232																											
	MBRAF-4030	MBR - Zone C - Plate Load Test (-9mPD)(1no.)	10	12-Aug-24	22-Aug-24	-158																											
	MBRAF-3220	MBR - Zone C - Strut Installation S5 (-7.8mPD)(1 crane, 10welders, 24bn/d)	12	16-Aug-24	29-Aug-24	-242																											
	MBRAF-4040	MBR - Zone C - Toe grout for 323 pipe pile (CG2)	12	24-Aug-24	06-Sep-24	-239																											
	MBRAF-3640	MBR - Zone C - Preloading StrutS5 (5 cycles, 5 struts/cycle/day)	3	30-Aug-24	02-Sep-24	-242																											
	MBRAF-3230	MBR - Zone C - ELS Excavation (-8.3 to -9.0mPD)(2400m3)(3-4 excavators, 500m3/d)	7	03-Sep-24	10-Sep-24	-242																											
Tertiary Treatment System (TTS)																																	
TTS Foundation and ELS																																	
TTS Foundation and ELS Stage 2																																	
TTS ELS																																	
	TTS-2060	TTS - Preloading StrutS3 (-0.85mPD)(4 cycles, 4 struts/cycle/day, 16 struts)	3	11-Jun-24 A	13-Jun-24 A																												
	TTS-1280	TTS - ELS Excavation (-1.35 to -3.37mPD)(11,439m3)(3-4 excavators/WF, 2 WFs, 600m3/d/WF) *MD/PD	18	14-Jun-24	13-Jul-24	-264																											
	TTS-2190	TTS - ELS Early Excavation (-3.37 to -5mPD)(3-4 excavators/WF, 2 WFs, 600m3/d/WF) *MD	10	15-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	-264																											
	TTS-1260	TTS - Plate load test (2nos.)(2nos.non-MD area)	16	26-Jul-24	13-Aug-24	-248																											
	TTS-1290	TTS - Strut Installation S4 (-2.87mPD)(2 cranes, 8welders per WF, 2 WFs, 30bn/d)	20	26-Jul-24	17-Aug-24	-264																											
	TTS-2070	TTS - Preloading StrutS4 (-2.87mPD)(4 cycles, 4 struts/cycle/day, 16 struts)	4	19-Aug-24	22-Aug-24	-264																											
	TTS-1300	TTS - ELS Excavation (-3.37 to -5mPD)(9,231m3)(3-4 excavators/WF, 2 WFs, 600m3/d/WF) *MD	8	23-Aug-24	31-Aug-24	-264																											
TTS Formation Level																																	
	TTS-1810	TTS - Local excavation of marine sediment (-5 to -6.3mPD, 920m3) *MD	6	02-Sep-24	07-Sep-24	-254																											
	TTS-2080	TTS - Backfill rockfill (-6.3 to -5mPD)	12	09-Sep-24	23-Sep-24	-254																											
	TTS-2090	TTS - Plate load test (1no.)(after backfill rockfill)	8	24-Sep-24	03-Oct-24	-254																											
TTS Structure																																	
TTS Substructure																																	
	TTS-1380	TTS - Box/Raft Foundation (-5mPD to -3.42mPD) (incl. earth mat installation)	36	02-Sep-24	16-Oct-24	-264																											
Zone 3 Construction																																	
Zone 3 North Portion (Z3N)																																	
New Sudge Thickening Building (STB)																																	
STB : Foundation and ELS																																	
STB : Excavation and Lateral Support																																	
STB : ELS Zone C																																	
	Z3S3-5970	STB - ELS (C), Excavation (-0.5 to -3.75mPD, 500m3 @ 200m3/d) *MD	3	30-Apr-24 A	09-May-24 A																												
STB : Civil and Structural Works																																	
STB : Structure																																	
STB : Structure Stage 1 (KD10)																																	
STB : Substructure																																	
	Z3S3-2500	STB - Stage 1 - Pile Cap Construction (-3.55 to -0.5mPD, 2.055m) Base Slab and Wal	12	20-May-24 A	02-Jul-24	-152																											
	Z3S3-3670	STB - Stage 1 - Waterproof, backfill and Remove part of S2	6	03-Jul-24	09-Jul-24	-152																											
	Z3S3-2600	STB - Stage 1 - Structural Wall/Column (-0.5 to +3.5mPD) with S2 casing	6	10-Jul-24	16-Jul-24	-152																											
	Z3S3-3660	STB - Stage 1 - Waterproof, backfill and Remove S1	6	17-Jul-24	23-Jul-24	-152																											
	Z3S3-2630	STB - Stage 1 - Structural Wall/Column (+3.5 to +6mPD) & Ground Floor Slab @ +6.0mPD	10	24-Jul-24	03-Aug-24	-152																											
STB : Superstructure																																	
	Z3S3-2710	STB - Stage 1 - Structure (+6.0 to +12.5/13.5mPD) First Floor @ +13.5mPD	10	05-Aug-24	15-Aug-24	-152																											
	Z3S3-2740	STB - Stage 1 - Structure (+12.5/13.5 to +18.3mPD) Roof Floor @ +18.3mPD	10	16-Aug-24	27-Aug-24	-152																											
	Z3S3-3000	STB - Stage 1 - Structure (+18.3 to +21.1mPD) and remaining structure	12	28-Aug-24	10-Sep-24	312																											
	Z3S3-2720	STB - Stage 1 - Construct concrete plinth for PV panel installation (48nos, 10nos/day/gang, 1gang)	5	28-Aug-24	02-Sep-24	-152																											
	Z3S3-2780	STB - Stage 1 - Civil & Structural Works of Roof Floor & handover to PV's contractor	0		02-Sep-24	-152																											
STB : Structure Stage 2 (Remaining)																																	
STB : Substructure																																	
	Z3S3-6170	STB - Stage 2 - Install capping plate, earth mat and blinding	12	10-May-24 A	25-May-24 A																												
	Z3S3-6040	STB - Stage 2 - Pile Cap Construction (-3.55 to -0.5mPD, 2.055m) Base Slab and Wal	12	27-May-24 A	02-Jul-24	-30																											
	Z3S3-6110	STB - Stage 2 - Waterproof, backfill and Remove part of S2	6	03-Jul-24	09-Jul-24	-30																											
	Z3S3-6050	STB - Stage 2 - Structure (-0.5 to +3.5mPD)	7	10-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	-30																											
	Z3S3-6100	STB - Stage 2 - Waterproof, backfill and Remove S1	6	18-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	-30																											
	Z3S3-6060	STB - Stage 2 - Structure (+3.5 to +6mPD) Ground Floor @ +6.0mPD	12	25-Jul-24	07-Aug-24	-30																											
	Z3S3-6150	STB - Stage 2 - Waterproof, backfill and Remove remaining S2	5	08-Aug-24	13-Aug-24	-30																											
STB : Superstructure																																	
	Z3S3-6090	STB - Stage 2 - Structure (+6.0 to +12.5/13.5mPD) First Floor @ +13.5mPD	12	21-Aug-24	03-Sep-24	-36																											
STB : Water Tightness Test																																	
	Z3S3-5990	STB - Concrete gain strength (slab +6mpd)	7	05-Aug-24	12-Aug-24	-37																											
	Z3S3-6000	STB - Remove formwork and concrete defect works for water test	7	13-Aug-24	20-Aug-24	-37																											
	Z3S3-5200	STB - Water Tight Test (2tanks)(water height=6.15m,plug=1d,fill=4d,absorption=7d,test=7d,remove=1d)	20	21-Aug-24	12-Sep-24	-37																											
STB : ABWF																																	
	Z3S3-6020	STB - Concrete gain strength (slab +13.5/+18.3mPD)	7	04-Sep-24	11-Sep-24	-36																											
	Z3S3-4560	STB - ABWF Works @ roof (+18.0+21.1mPD)	90	11-Sep-24	30-Dec-24	312																											
	Z3S3-6010	STB - Remove backprop and falsework for ABWF works (+6.0/+18.3mPD)	7	12-Sep-24	20-Sep-24	-36																											





## Appendix B

### Project Organization Chart



## Appendix C

### Action and Limit Levels

### Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

Parameters	Action Level	Limit Level
1-hour TSP Level in $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	<sup>1</sup> For baseline level $\leq 384 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , Action level = (baseline level * 1.3 + Limit level)/2; For baseline level $> 384 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ , Action level = Limit level	500 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

Notes:

1. The Action Level for 1-hour TSP Level:

a) AM1 =  $(63 \times 1.3 + 500) / 2 = 291 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ;

b) AM2 =  $(70 \times 1.3 + 500) / 2 = 296 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ .

### Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) *

Notes:

- If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.
- Correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.

### Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameters	Action Levels	Limit Levels
<b>Construction Phase Water Quality Monitoring</b>		
DO in mg/L (Surface, Middle & Bottom) <sup>2</sup>	<u>Surface &amp; Middle</u> 5%-ile of baseline data for surface and middle layer.  <u>Bottom</u> 5%-ile of baseline data for bottom layer.	<u>Surface &amp; Middle</u> 4 mg/L or 1%-ile of baseline data for surface and middle layer.  <u>Bottom</u> 2 mg/L or 1%-ile of baseline data for bottom layer.
SS in mg/L (depth-averaged <sup>1</sup> ) <sup>3</sup>	95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day	99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged <sup>1</sup> ) <sup>3</sup>	95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day	99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day

Notes:

- "Depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths;
- For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits;
- For SS and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits

## Action and Limit Levels for Ecology

### Active Ardeid Night Roost Survey

As there are no specific guidelines on noise thresholds for roosting ardeids, the Action and Limit levels specified in below table were based on study conducted on exploring behavioural responses of shorebirds to impulsive noise (Wright et al. 2010).

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
after 17:30 during dry season after 18:00 during wet season	65.5 dB(A) <sup>1</sup>	72.2 dB(A) <sup>2</sup>

Notes:

1. Behavioural response of some kind more likely to occur
2. Flight with abandonment of the site becomes the most likely outcome of the disturbance

### Ecological Monitoring of Birds

Method	Parameters	Action Level <sup>3</sup>	Limit Level <sup>3</sup>
Transect	Abundance of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community	Significant decline <sup>1,2</sup> in any of these parameters during the current monitoring month relative to the corresponding month during the baseline survey.	Significant decline in any of these parameters for three consecutive months.
	Species diversity of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community		
	Abundance of species with conservation importance only		
	Species diversity of species with conservation importance only		
Point Count	Abundance of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community		
	Species diversity of all avifauna species (including but not only limited to overwintering waterbirds) in the community		
	Abundance of species with conservation importance only		
	Species diversity of species with conservation importance only		

Notes:

1. Significant decline in abundance will be determined using two-tailed t-test,  $\alpha = 0.05$ .
2. Significant decline in species diversity will be determined using the Hutcheson t-test, two tailed.
3. Response will be triggered if any of the above level is reached for each parameter

Appendix D  
Calibration Certificates/ Reports of Monitoring  
Equipment

# Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

## Sibata LD-5R K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

### Information of Calibrated Equipment

Verification Test Date:	28-Nov-23	to	30-Nov-23	Next Verification Test Date:	28-Nov-24
Unit-under-Test- Model No.:	Sibata LD-5R				
Unit-under-Test Serial No.:	882106				
Our Report Reference No.:	RPT-23-HVS-0068				
Calibration Location:	AM2, location near the Leachate Treatment Works within the NENTX Landfill				

### Standard Equipment Information

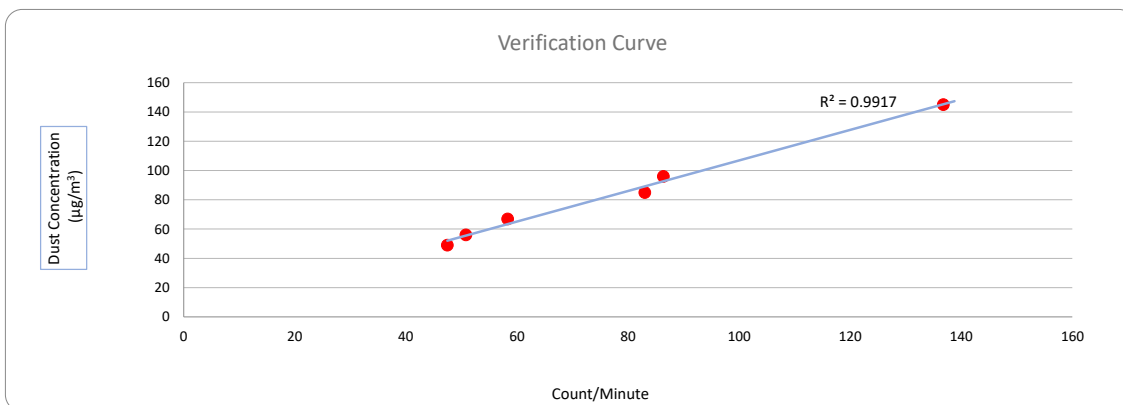
Verification Equipment Type:	Tisch TSP HVS	Tisch HVS Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.:	TE-5170X	TE-5025A
Equipment serial no.:	1106	4166
Last Calibration Date:	4-Nov-23	19-Jun-23
Next Calibration Date:	3-Jan-24	19-Jun-24

### Equipment Verification Result

Verification Test No.	Date	Duration			Results from Calibrated Equipment		Results from Standard Equipment
		Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	Total Counts	Counts/ Minute x-axis	Dust Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) y-axis
1	28/11/2023	8789.68	8792.68	180.00	15546	86	96
2	28/11/2023	8792.68	8795.68	180.00	14944	83	85
3	28/11/2023	8795.68	8798.68	180.00	8543	47	49
4	30/11/2023	8798.68	8801.68	180.00	10499	58	67
5	30/11/2023	8801.68	8804.68	180.00	24622	137	145
6	30/11/2023	8804.68	8807.68	180.00	9145	51	56

### Linear Regression of y on x

Slope, K factor:	<u>1.0437</u>	Intercept:	<u>2.4993</u>	*Correlation Coefficient, R:	<u>0.9958</u>
Verification Test Result:	<u>Strong Correlation, Results were accepted.</u>			* If the Correlation Coefficient, R is <0.5. Checking and Re-verification are required.	



Operated By:

Andy Li

Project Technician, Environmental

Date:

30-11-2023

Checked By:

Tandy Tse

Senior Consultant, Environmental

Date:

30-11-2023



## Sibata LD-5R K-Factor Verification Test by Total Suspended Particulates HVS Test Report

### Information of Calibrated Equipment

Verification Test Date:	<b>28-Nov-23</b>	to	<b>30-Nov-23</b>	Next Verification Test Date:	<b>28-Nov-24</b>
Unit-under-Test- Model No.:	Sibata LD-5R				
Unit-under-Test Serial No.:	882107				
Our Report Reference No.:	RPT-23-HVS-0069				
Calibration Location:	AM2, location near the Leachate Treatment Works within the NENTX Landfill				

### Standard Equipment Information

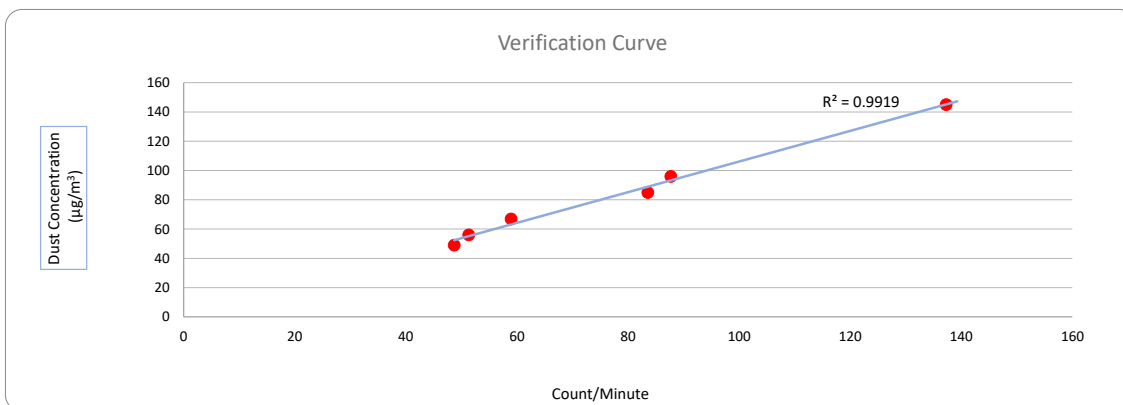
Verification Equipment Type:	Tisch TSP HVS	Tisch HVS Calibrator
Standard Equipment Model No.:	TE-5170X	TE-5025A
Equipment serial no.:	1106	4166
Last Calibration Date:	4-Nov-23	19-Jun-23
Next Calibration Date:	3-Jan-24	19-Jun-24

### Equipment Verification Result

Verification Test No.	Date	Duration			Results from Calibrated Equipment		Results from Standard Equipment
		Start-time	End-time	Elapsed Time (in min)	Total Counts	Counts/ Minute x-axis	Dust Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) y-axis
1	28/11/2023	8789.68	8792.68	180.00	15789	88	96
2	28/11/2023	8792.68	8795.68	180.00	15045	84	85
3	28/11/2023	8795.68	8798.68	180.00	8765	49	49
4	30/11/2023	8798.68	8801.68	180.00	10612	59	67
5	30/11/2023	8801.68	8804.68	180.00	24711	137	145
6	30/11/2023	8804.68	8807.68	180.00	9235	51	56

### Linear Regression of y on x

Slope, K factor:	<b><u>1.0468</u></b>	Intercept:	<b><u>1.4320</u></b>	*Correlation Coefficient, R:	<b><u>0.9959</u></b>
Verification Test Result:	<b><u>Strong Correlation, Results were accepted.</u></b>				* If the Correlation Coefficient, R is <0.5. Checking and Re-verification are required.



Operated By:

Andy Li

Project Technician, Environmental

Date:

30-11-2023

Checked By:

Tandy Tse

Senior Consultant, Environmental

Date:

30-11-2023

# Noise Quality Monitoring Equipment

# Certificate of Calibration

for

Description: Sound Level Calibrator

Manufacturer: RION

Type No.: NC-75

Serial No.: 35124528

Submitted by:

Customer: Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Address: Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,

Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,

Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon,

Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

☒ Within

☐ Outside

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipments used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

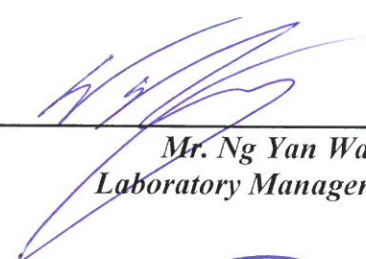
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 21 December 2023

Date of calibration: 22 December 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 21 December 2024

Calibrated by:   
Calibration Technician

Certified by:   
Mr. Ng Yan Wa  
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 22 December 2023

Certificate No.: APJ23-091-CC002



Page 1 of 2

**1. Calibration Precautions:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Specifications:**

Calibration check

**3. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 21.5 °C  
Air Pressure: 1006 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 24.6 %

**4. Calibration Equipment:**

Test Equipment	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS
Sound Level Meter	RION NA-28	30721812	AV230128	HOKLAS

**5. Calibration Results****5.1 Sound Pressure Level**

Nominal value dB	Accept lower level dB	Accept upper level dB	Measured value dB
94.0	93.6	94.4	94.0

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration.



Certificate No.: APJ23-091-CC002

Page 2 of 2

# Certificate of Calibration

for

Description: Sound Level Calibrator

Manufacturer: RION

Type No.: NC-75

Serial No.: 35124529

## Submitted by:

Customer: Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Address: Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,

Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,

Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon,

Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

☒ Within

☐ Outside

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipments used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:


- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 19 October 2023

Date of calibration: 27 October 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 26 October 2024

Calibrated by:   
Calibration Technician

Certified by:   
Mr. Ng Yan Wa  
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 27 October 2023



Certificate No.: APJ23-090-CC003

Page 1 of 2



**1. Calibration Precautions:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Specifications:**

Calibration check

**3. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 24.4 °C  
Air Pressure: 1013 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 64.5 %

**4. Calibration Equipment:**

Test Equipment	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS
Sound Level Meter	RION NA-28	30721812	AV220120	HOKLAS

**5. Calibration Results****5.1 Sound Pressure Level**

Nominal value dB	Accept lower level dB	Accept upper level dB	Measured value dB
94.0	93.6	94.4	94.0

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration.

# Certificate of Calibration

for

Description: Sound Level Calibrator

Manufacturer: RION

Type No.: NC-75

Serial No.: 35124530

## Submitted by:

Customer: Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Address: Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,  
Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,  
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon,  
Hong Kong

Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:

☒ Within

☐ Outside

the allowable tolerance.

The test equipments used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

Date of receipt: 10 November 2023

Date of calibration: 17 November 2023

Date of NEXT calibration: 16 November 2024

Calibrated by:   
Calibration Technician

Certified by:   
Mr. Ng Yan Wa  
Laboratory Manager

Date of issue: 17 November 2023



Certificate No.: APJ23-090-CC004

Page 1 of 2

**1. Calibration Precautions:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Specifications:**

Calibration check

**3. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 23.4 °C  
Air Pressure: 1004 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 24.4 %

**4. Calibration Equipment:**

Test Equipment	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS
Sound Level Meter	RION NA-28	30721812	AV230128	HOKLAS

**5. Calibration Results****5.1 Sound Pressure Level**

Nominal value dB	Accept lower level dB	Accept upper level dB	Measured value dB
94.0	93.6	94.4	94.1

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration.



# *Certificate of Calibration*

*for*

**Description:** *Sound Level Meter*  
**Manufacturer:** *NTi Audio*  
**Type No.:** *XL2 (Serial No.: A2A-09696-E0)*  
**Microphone:** *ACO 7052 (Serial No.:73780)*  
**Preamplifier:** *NTi Audio MA220 (Serial No.:6282)*

***Submitted by:***

**Customer:** *Aurecon Hong Kong Limited*  
**Address:** *Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B,  
Manulife Financial Centre,  
223-231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong,  
Kowloon, Hong Kong.*

**Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:**

☒ **Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)**  
☐ **Outside**  
**the allowable tolerance.**

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

**Date of receipt:** 28 February 2024

**Date of calibration:** 02 March 2024

**Date of NEXT calibration:** 01 March 2025

**Calibrated by:**   
**Calibration Technician**

**Certified by:**   
**Mr. Ng Yan Wa**  
**Laboratory Manager**

**Date of issue:** 02 March 2024

**Certificate No.:** APJ23-146-CC003



Page 1 of 4

**1. Calibration Precaution:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 22.9°C  
Air Pressure: 1005 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 61.2 %

**3. Calibration Equipment:**

	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS

**4. Calibration Results**

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	±0.4

Linearity

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	Ref
			104		104.1	±0.3
			114		114.1	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.1	Ref
		Slow			94.1	±0.3

Certificate No.: APJ23-146-CC003



Page 2 of 4



## Frequency Response

## Linear Response

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dB	SPL	94	31.5	94.0	$\pm 2.0$
				63	94.1	$\pm 1.5$
				125	94.1	$\pm 1.5$
				250	94.1	$\pm 1.4$
				500	94.1	$\pm 1.4$
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.4	$\pm 1.6$
				4000	95.2	$\pm 1.6$
				8000	94.5	$+2.1; -3.1$

## A-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA	SPL	94	31.5	54.6	$-39.4 \pm 2.0$
				63	67.9	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
				125	78.0	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
				250	85.4	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
				500	90.9	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	95.6	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
				4000	96.2	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
				8000	93.4	$-1.1 \pm 2.1; -3.1$

## C-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBC	SPL	94	31.5	91.0	$-3.0 \pm 2.0$
				63	93.3	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
				125	93.9	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
				250	94.1	$-0.0 \pm 1.4$
				500	94.2	$-0.0 \pm 1.4$
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.2	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
				4000	94.4	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
				8000	91.5	$-3.0 \pm 2.1; -3.1$

Certificate No.: APJ23-146-CC003



Page 3 of 4

## 5. Calibration Results Applied

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.10
	63 Hz	± 0.05
	125 Hz	± 0.05
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	± 0.05
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.05
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)\*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Certificate No.: APJ23-146-CC003



Page 4 of 4



# *Certificate of Calibration*

*for*

**Description:** *Sound Level Meter*  
**Manufacturer:** *NTi Audio*  
**Type No.:** *XL2 (Serial No.: A2A-13548-E0)*  
**Microphone:** *ACO 7052 (Serial No.:84474)*  
**Preamplifier:** *NTi Audio MA220 (Serial No.:7989)*

***Submitted by:***

**Customer:** *Aurecon Hong Kong Limited*  
**Address:** *Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B,  
Manulife Financial Centre,  
223-231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong,  
Kowloon, Hong Kong.*

**Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:**

☒ **Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)**  
☐ **Outside**  
**the allowable tolerance.**

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

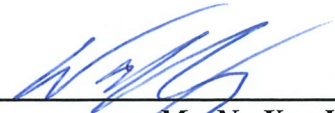
- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

**Date of receipt:** 28 February 2024

**Date of calibration:** 02 March 2024

**Date of NEXT calibration:** 01 March 2025

**Calibrated by:**   
**Calibration Technician**

**Certified by:**   
**Mr. Ng Yan Wa**  
**Laboratory Manager**

**Date of issue:** 02 March 2024

**Certificate No.:** APJ23-146-CC004



Page 1 of 4

**1. Calibration Precaution:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 22.4 °C  
Air Pressure: 1005 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 59.6 %

**3. Calibration Equipment:**

	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS

**4. Calibration Results**

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting		Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast		94	1000	94.1	±0.4

Linearity

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting		Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast		94	1000	94.1	Ref
				104		104.2	±0.3
				114		114.2	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)				Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting		Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast		94	1000	94.1	Ref
		Slow				94.2	±0.3

Certificate No.: APJ23-146-CC004



Page 2 of 4



## Frequency Response

## Linear Response

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dB	SPL	94	31.5	94.1	±2.0
				63	94.2	±1.5
				125	94.2	±1.5
				250	94.1	±1.4
				500	94.2	±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.3	±1.6
				4000	94.8	±1.6
				8000	93.8	+2.1; -3.1

## A-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA	SPL	94	31.5	54.7	-39.4 ±2.0
				63	68.0	-26.2 ±1.5
				125	78.1	-16.1 ±1.5
				250	85.5	-8.6 ±1.4
				500	91.0	-3.2 ±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	95.5	+1.2 ±1.6
				4000	95.8	+1.0 ±1.6
				8000	92.7	-1.1+2.1; -3.1

## C-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBC	SPL	94	31.5	91.1	-3.0 ±2.0
				63	93.3	-0.8 ±1.5
				125	94.0	-0.2 ±1.5
				250	94.1	-0.0 ±1.4
				500	94.2	-0.0 ±1.4
				1000	94.1	Ref
				2000	94.2	-0.2 ±1.6
				4000	94.0	-0.8 ±1.6
				8000	90.8	-3.0 +2.1; -3.1

Certificate No.: APJ23-146-CC004



Page 3 of 4

## 5. Calibration Results Applied

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.05
	63 Hz	± 0.05
	125 Hz	± 0.05
	250 Hz	± 0.05
	500 Hz	± 0.05
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.05
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)\*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Certificate No.: APJ23-146-CC004



Page 4 of 4



# *Certificate of Calibration*

*for*

**Description:** *Sound Level Meter*  
**Manufacturer:** *NTi Audio*  
**Type No.:** *XL2 (Serial No.: A2A-13661-E0)*  
**Microphone:** *ACO 7052 (Serial No.:84464)*  
**Preamplifier:** *NTi Audio MA220 (M2211) (Serial No.:5287)*

***Submitted by:***

**Customer:** *Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited*  
**Address:** *Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza,  
Nos. 37-39 Wing Hong Street,  
Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong*

**Upon receipt for calibration, the instrument was found to be:**

- ☒ **Within (31.5Hz – 8kHz)**  
☐ **Outside**

**the allowable tolerance.**

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via:

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory

**Date of receipt:** 31 August 2023

**Date of calibration:** 04 September 2023

**Date of NEXT calibration:** 03 September 2024

**Calibrated by:**   
**Calibration Technician**

**Certified by:**   
**Mr. Ng Yan Wa**  
**Laboratory Manager**

**Date of issue:** 04 September 2023

**Certificate No.:** APJ23-053-CC002

*Page 1 of 4*

**1. Calibration Precaution:**

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 24 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

**2. Calibration Conditions:**

Air Temperature: 23.6 °C  
Air Pressure: 1006 hPa  
Relative Humidity: 62.6 %

**3. Calibration Equipment:**

	Type	Serial No.	Calibration Report Number	Traceable to
Multifunction Calibrator	B&K 4226	2288467	AV220061	HOKLAS

**4. Calibration Results**

Sound Pressure Level

Reference Sound Pressure Level

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	±0.4

Linearity

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	Ref
			104		104.0	±0.3
			114		114.0	±0.3

Time Weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA SPL	Fast	94	1000	94.0	Ref
		Slow			94.0	±0.3



Frequency Response

Linear Response

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dB	SPL	94	31.5	94.1	$\pm 2.0$
				63	94.1	$\pm 1.5$
				125	94.1	$\pm 1.5$
				250	94.1	$\pm 1.4$
				500	94.1	$\pm 1.4$
				1000	94.0	Ref
				2000	93.9	$\pm 1.6$
				4000	93.9	$\pm 1.6$
				8000	94.7	+2.1; -3.1

A-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBA	SPL	94	31.5	54.7	$-39.4 \pm 2.0$
				63	68.2	$-26.2 \pm 1.5$
				125	78.0	$-16.1 \pm 1.5$
				250	85.5	$-8.6 \pm 1.4$
				500	90.8	$-3.2 \pm 1.4$
				1000	94.0	Ref
				2000	95.1	$+1.2 \pm 1.6$
				4000	94.9	$+1.0 \pm 1.6$
				8000	93.5	$-1.1 \pm 2.1$ ; -3.1

C-weighting

Setting of Unit-under-test (UUT)			Applied value		UUT Reading,	IEC 61672 Class 1
Range, dB	Freq. Weighting	Time Weighting	Level, dB	Frequency, Hz	dB	Specification, dB
30-130	dBC	SPL	94	31.5	91.2	$-3.0 \pm 2.0$
				63	93.5	$-0.8 \pm 1.5$
				125	94.0	$-0.2 \pm 1.5$
				250	94.1	$-0.0 \pm 1.4$
				500	94.1	$-0.0 \pm 1.4$
				1000	94.0	Ref
				2000	93.7	$-0.2 \pm 1.6$
				4000	93.2	$-0.8 \pm 1.6$
				8000	91.6	$-3.0 \pm 2.1$ ; -3.1



Certificate No.: APJ23-053-CC002

Page 3 of 4

## 5. Calibration Results Applied

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only. All calibration points are within manufacture's specification as IEC 61672 Class 1.

Uncertainties of Applied Value:

94 dB	31.5 Hz	± 0.10
	63 Hz	± 0.10
	125 Hz	± 0.10
	250 Hz	± 0.10
	500 Hz	± 0.05
	1000 Hz	± 0.05
	2000 Hz	± 0.05
	4000 Hz	± 0.10
	8000 Hz	± 0.10
104 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05
114 dB	1000 Hz	± 0.05

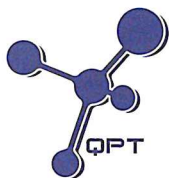
The uncertainties are evaluated for a 95% confidence level.

Note:

The values given in this certification only related to the values measured at the time of the calibration and any uncertainties quoted will not allow for the equipment long-term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the calibration. (A+A)\*L shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.



# Water Quality Monitoring Equipment



專業化驗有限公司

QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong

Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com

Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BD040041

Date of Issue : 16 April 2024

Page No. : 1 of 2

### PART A - CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

### PART B - SAMPLE INFORMATION

Name of Equipment : YSI ProDSS (Multi-Parameters)

Manufacturer : YSI (a xylem brand)

Serial Number : 22C106561

Date of Received : 10 April 2024

Date of Calibration : 16 April 2024

Date of Next Calibration : 15 July 2024

Request No. : D-BD040041

### PART C - REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

#### Test Parameter

pH value

Temperature

Salinity

Dissolved oxygen

Turbidity

#### Reference Method

APHA 21e 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B

Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure

APHA 21e 2520 B

APHA 23e 4500-O G (Membrane Electrode Method)

APHA 21e 2130 B (Nephelometric Method)

### PART D - CALIBRATION RESULT

#### (1) pH value

Target ( pH unit )	Display Reading ( pH unit )	Tolerance	Result
4.00	4.14	0.14	Satisfactory
7.42	7.56	0.14	Satisfactory
10.01	10.09	0.08	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH value should be less than  $\pm 0.2$  ( pH unit )

#### (2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer ( °C )	Display Reading ( °C )	Tolerance	Result
11.0	11.1	0.1	Satisfactory
26.0	25.1	-0.9	Satisfactory
40.0	38.7	-1.3	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Temperature should be less than  $\pm 2.0$  ( °C )

#### (3) Salinity

Expected Reading ( g/L )	Display Reading ( g/L )	Tolerance ( % )	Result
10	9.68	-3.20	Satisfactory
20	19.27	-3.65	Satisfactory
30	28.85	-3.83	Satisfactory

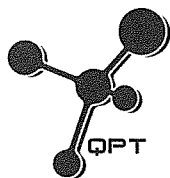
Tolerance of Salinity should be less than  $\pm 10.0$  ( % )

--- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ---

AUTHORIZED  
SIGNATORY:

  
LEE Chun-ning  
Assistant Manager





專業化驗有限公司

QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong

Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com

Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BD040041

Date of Issue : 16 April 2024

Page No. : 2 of 2

### (4) Dissolved oxygen

Expected Reading ( mg/L )	Display Reading ( mg/L )	Tolerance	Result
8.14	8.59	0.45	Satisfactory
5.35	5.12	-0.23	Satisfactory
2.92	2.72	-0.20	Satisfactory
0.32	0.26	-0.06	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Dissolved oxygen should be less than  $\pm 0.5$  ( mg/L )

### (5) Turbidity

Expected Reading ( NTU )	Display Reading ( NTU )	Tolerance ( % )	Result
0	0.88	--	Satisfactory
10	9.62	-3.8	Satisfactory
20	18.76	-6.2	Satisfactory
100	98.45	-1.6	Satisfactory
800	770.86	-3.6	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Turbidity should be less than  $\pm 10.0$  ( % )

### Remark(s)

- The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted from relevant international standards.
- The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received
- The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
- "Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
- The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted from relevant international standards.

--- END OF REPORT ---





專業化驗有限公司

QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong

Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com

Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BD070022

Date of Issue : 15 July 2024

Page No. : 1 of 2

### PART A - CUSTOMER INFORMATION

Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Unit E, 12/F, Ford Glory Plaza 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

### PART B - SAMPLE INFORMATION

Name of Equipment : YSI ProDSS Multi Parameters

Manufacturer : YSI

Serial Number : 22C106561

Date of Received : 11 July 2024

Date of Calibration : 12 July 2024

Date of Next Calibration : 11 October 2024

Request No. : D-BD070022

### PART C - REFERENCE METHODS/ DOCUMENTS FOR THE CALIBRATION

#### Test Parameter

#### Reference Method

pH value

APHA 21e 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B

Temperature

Section 6 of international Accreditation New Zealand Technical Guide no. 3 Second edition March 2008: Working Thermometer Calibration Procedure

Salinity

APHA 21e 2520 B

Dissolved oxygen

APHA 23e 4500-O G (Membrane Electrode Method)

Turbidity

APHA 21e 2130 B (Nephelometric Method)

### PART D - CALIBRATION RESULT

#### (1) pH value

Target (pH unit)	Display Reading (pH unit)	Tolerance	Result
4.00	4.03	0.03	Satisfactory
7.42	7.46	0.04	Satisfactory
10.01	10.05	0.04	Satisfactory

Tolerance of pH value should be less than  $\pm 0.2$  (pH unit)

#### (2) Temperature

Reading of Ref. thermometer (°C)	Display Reading (°C)	Tolerance	Result
16.0	14.7	-1.3	Satisfactory
25.5	24.1	-1.4	Satisfactory
32.0	30.8	-1.2	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Temperature should be less than  $\pm 2.0$  (°C)

#### (3) Salinity

Expected Reading (g/L)	Display Reading (g/L)	Tolerance (%)	Result
10	10.01	0.10	Satisfactory
20	20.21	1.05	Satisfactory
30	30.90	3.00	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Salinity should be less than  $\pm 10.0$  (%)

--- CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE ---

AUTHORIZED  
SIGNATORY:

  
LEE Chun-ning  
Assistant Manager



專業化驗有限公司

QUALITY PRO TEST-CONSULT LIMITED

Unit 10, 5/F, Wah Wai Centre, 38-40 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong

Email: info@qualityprotest.com; Website: www.qualityprotest.com

Tel: (852) 3956 8717; Fax: (852) 3956 3928

## REPORT OF EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE CHECK/ CALIBRATION

Test Report No. : R-BD070022

Date of Issue : 15 July 2024

Page No. : 2 of 2

### (4) Dissolved oxygen

Expected Reading ( mg/L )	Display Reading ( mg/L )	Tolerance	Result
8.50	8.56	0.06	Satisfactory
7.11	6.66	-0.45	Satisfactory
4.31	4.13	-0.18	Satisfactory
0.69	0.30	-0.39	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Dissolved oxygen should be less than  $\pm 0.5$  ( mg/L )

### (5) Turbidity

Expected Reading ( NTU )	Display Reading ( NTU )	Tolerance ( % )	Result
0	-0.12	--	--
10	9.88	-1.2	Satisfactory
20	19.42	-2.9	Satisfactory
100	97.08	-2.9	Satisfactory
800	743.03	-7.1	Satisfactory

Tolerance of Turbidity should be less than  $\pm 10.0$  ( % )

### Remark(s)

- The "Date of Next Calibration" is recommended according to best practice principals as practiced by QPT or quoted from relevant international standards.
- The results relate only to the calibrated equipment as received
- The performance of the equipment stated in this report is checked with independent reference material and results compared against a calibrated secondary source.
- "Displayed Reading" denotes the figure shown on item under calibration/ checking regardless of equipment precision or significant figures.
- The "Tolerance Limit" mentioned is the acceptance criteria applicable for similar equipment used by Quality Pro Test-Consult Ltd. or quoted from relevant international standards.

--- END OF REPORT ---

# Appendix E

## Environmental Monitoring Schedule

Environmental Monitoring Schedule (July 2024)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
	1 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (10:30) Mid Ebb (17:00)	2	3 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (12:30) Mid Ebb (17:00)	4	5 <b>WQM, AQM, NM</b> Mid Flood (16:00) Mid Ebb (11:30)	6
7	8 <b>WQM, EMB (Night), ANRM</b> Mid Flood (08:30) Mid Ebb (13:30)	9	10 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:30) Mid Ebb (14:30)	11 <b>AQM, NM</b>	12 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:00) Mid Ebb (15:30)	13
14	15 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (10:40) Mid Ebb (17:00)	16	17 <b>WQM, AQM, NM</b> Mid Flood (12:30) Mid Ebb (18:03)	18	19 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (16:00) Mid Ebb (12:30)	20
21	22 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (18:00) Mid Ebb (12:50)	23 <b>AQM, NM</b>	24 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (08:30) Mid Ebb (14:03)	25 <b>EMB (Day)</b>	26 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:00) Mid Ebb (15:00)	27
28	29 <b>WQM, AQM, NM</b> Mid Flood (09:50) Mid Ebb (16:03)	30	31 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:50) Mid Ebb (16:03)			

Remarks:

- Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.
- Air Quality Monitoring (**AQM**): 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days.
- Noise Monitoring (**NM**): Leq (30 min) during between 0700 - 1900.
- Water Quality Monitoring (**WQM**): Once per day for 3 days per week.
- Ecological Monitoring of Birds (**EMB**): Once per month.
- Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring (**ANRM**): Once per month.
- Air Quality Location: AM1 and AM2.
- Noise Monitoring Location: CM1, CM2 and CM3.
- Water Quality Monitoring Location: M1, M2, M3.

Environmental Monitoring Schedule (August 2024)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
				1	2 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (15:25) Mid Ebb (10:35)	3 <b>AQM</b>
4	5 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (18:30) Mid Ebb (12:31)	6	7 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:55) Mid Ebb (013:30)	8	9 <b>WQM, AQM, NM, ANRM, EMB (Day),</b> Mid Flood (08:22) Mid Ebb (14:56)	10
11	12 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (17:10) Mid Ebb (09:22)	13	14 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (13:01) Mid Ebb (15:12)	15 <b>AQM, NM</b>	16 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (15:13) Mid Ebb (10:09)	17
18	19 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (18:11) Mid Ebb (11:53)	20	21 <b>WQM, AQM, NM</b> Mid Flood (17:45) Mid Ebb (12:57)	22	23 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:05) Mid Ebb (14:13)	24
25	26 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (08:46) Mid Ebb (16:18)	27 <b>AQM, NM</b>	28 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (10:25) Mid Ebb (17:56)	29	30 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (13:26) Mid Ebb (08:44)	31

Remarks:

- Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.
- Air Quality Monitoring (AQM): 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days.
- Noise Monitoring (NM): Leq (30 min) during between 0700 - 1900.
- Water Quality Monitoring (WQM): Once per day for 3 days per week.
- Ecological Monitoring of Birds (EMB): Once per month.
- Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring (ANRM): Once per month.
- Air Quality Location: AM1 and AM2.
- Noise Monitoring Location: CM1, CM2 and CM3.
- Water Quality Monitoring Location: M1, M2, M3.

Environmental Monitoring Schedule (September 2024)

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat
1	2 <b>WQM, AQM, NM</b> Mid Flood (09:15) Mid Ebb (17:00)	3	4 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:50)	5	6 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (17:15) Mid Ebb (12:30)	7 <b>AQM</b>
8	9 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:00) Mid Ebb (13:15)	10	11 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:30) Mid Ebb (15:30)	12 <b>EMB</b> (Day)	13 <b>WQM, AQM, NM</b> Mid Flood (09:43) Mid Ebb (16:50)	14
15	16 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (12:40) Mid Ebb (17:55)	17	18 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (09:20)	19 <b>AQM, NM, EMB</b> (Night)	20 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (17:30) Mid Ebb (12:00)	21
22	23 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (08:10) Mid Ebb (13:00)	24	25 <b>WQM, AQM, NM</b> Mid Flood (09:00) Mid Ebb (14:10)	26	27 <b>WQM</b> Mid Flood (08:50) Mid Ebb (15:20)	28
29	30 <b>AQM, NM</b>					

Remarks:

- Actual monitoring may be subjected to change due to any safety concern or adverse weather condition.
- Air Quality Monitoring (**AQM**): 3 x 1-hour TSP Monitoring per 6 days.
- Noise Monitoring (**NM**): Leq (30 min) during between 0700 - 1900.
- Water Quality Monitoring (**WQM**): Once per day for 3 days per week.

- Ecological Monitoring of Birds (**EMB**): Once per month.
- Ardeid Night Roost Monitoring (**ANRM**): Once per month.
- Air Quality Location: AM1 and AM2.
- Noise Monitoring Location: CM1, CM2 and CM3.
- Water Quality Monitoring Location: M1, M2, M3.

## Appendix F

### Environmental Monitoring Results



# Air Quality Monitoring Results

**1-hour TSP Monitoring Result for****Contract No. SPW 02/2023****Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1****AM1 - Topfine Machinery (China) Co. Ltd.**

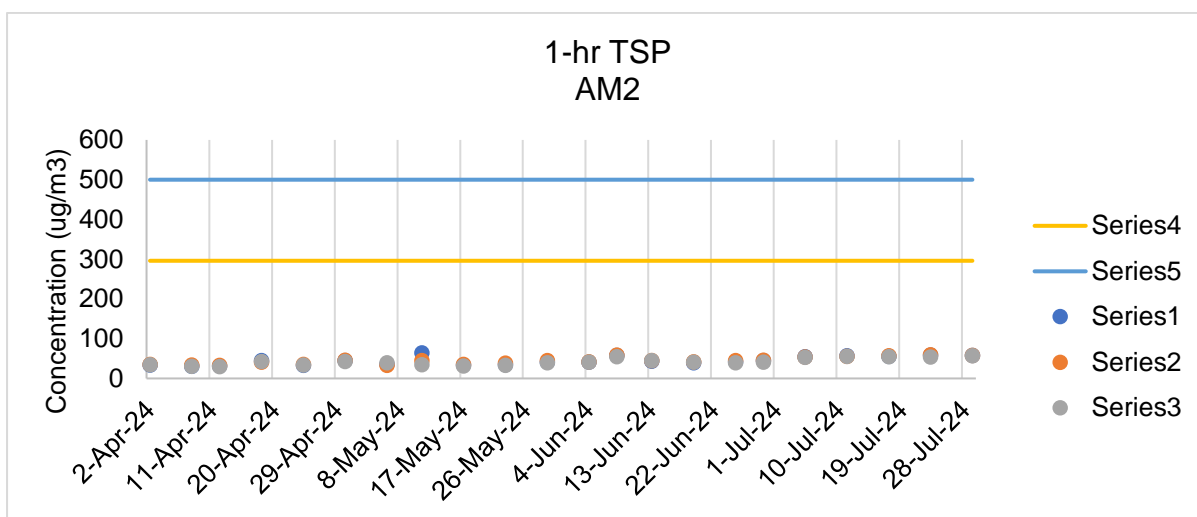
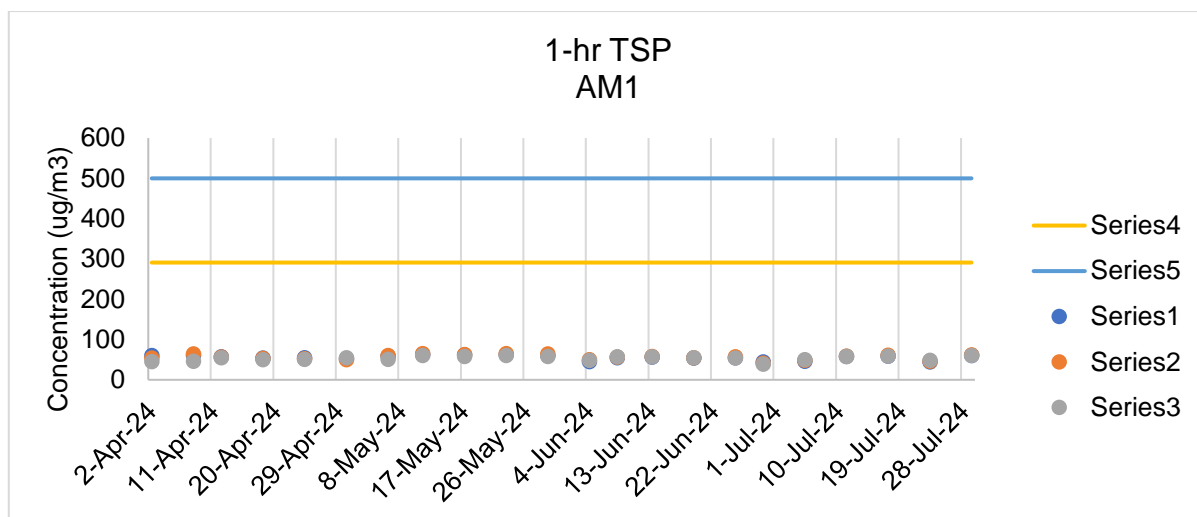
			1-hour TSP (µg/m³)			Action Level (ug/m³)	Limit Level (ug/m³)
Date	Weather Condition	Start Time	1st Measurement	2nd Measurement	3rd Measurement		
5/7/2024	sunny	8:11	46	48	50	291	500
11/7/2024	sunny	8:32	58	59	58		
17/7/2024	sunny	8:45	59	61	59		
23/7/2024	sunny	8:55	44	46	48		
29/7/2024	sunny	8:45	60	62	60		
		Min	44				
		Max	62				
		Average	55				

**AM2 - Squatter house at the west of Yuen Long STW**

			1-hour TSP (µg/m³)			Action Level (ug/m³)	Limit Level (ug/m³)
Date	Weather Condition	Start Time	1st Measurement	2nd Measurement	3rd Measurement		
5/7/2024	sunny	13:00	55	54	53	296	500
11/7/2024	sunny	13:23	57	56	56		
17/7/2024	sunny	13:21	56	57	55		
23/7/2024	sunny	13:11	59	60	54		
29/7/2024	sunny	13:09	58	58	57		
		Min	53				
		Max	60				
		Average	56				

Note:

Underline: Exceedance of Action Level**Underline and Bold**: Exceedance of Limit Level



**Air Quality Monitoring Results**

# Noise Monitoring Results

**Noise Impact Monitoring Result for**  
**Contract No. SPW 02/2023**  
**Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1**

**CM1 - Squatter house to the north of YLSTW**

Date	Start Time	L <sub>eq</sub> 30min dB(A)	L <sub>10</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>90</sub> dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather	Limit Level dB(A)
5/7/2024	12:08	59.3	62.2	58.2	0.22	sunny	75
11/7/2024	12:32	60.2	63.9	59.5	0.13	sunny	75
17/7/2024	12:21	61.2	62.6	59.8	1.48	sunny	75
23/7/2024	12:15	62.5	64.5	59.9	0.03	sunny	75
29/7/2024	12:11	59.2	60.3	57.5	0.75	sunny	75
	<b>Max</b>	62.5					
	<b>Min</b>	59.2					

**CM2 - Squatter house to the west of YLSTW**

Date	Start Time	L <sub>eq</sub> 30min dB(A)	L <sub>10</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>90</sub> dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather	Limit Level dB(A)
5/7/2024	13:01	58.3	61.2	57.5	0.00	sunny	75
11/7/2024	13:24	57.8	60.5	56.2	0.49	sunny	75
17/7/2024	13:22	58.6	62.6	57.5	0.00	sunny	75
23/7/2024	13:12	59.5	61.4	58.4	0.13	sunny	75
29/7/2024	13:10	58.9	62.6	57.2	0.08	sunny	75
	<b>Max</b>	59.5					
	<b>Min</b>	57.8					

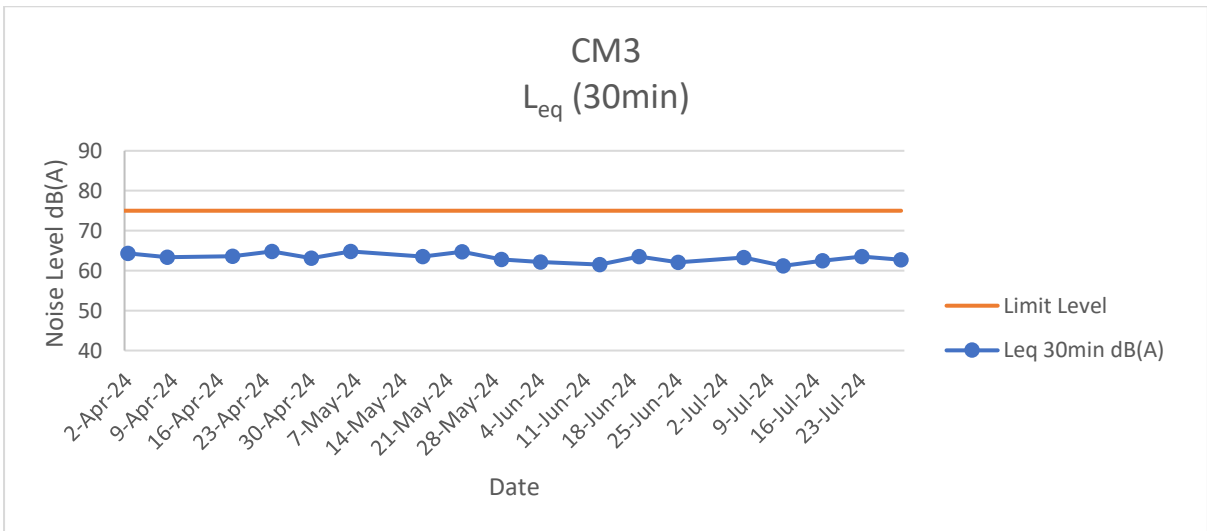
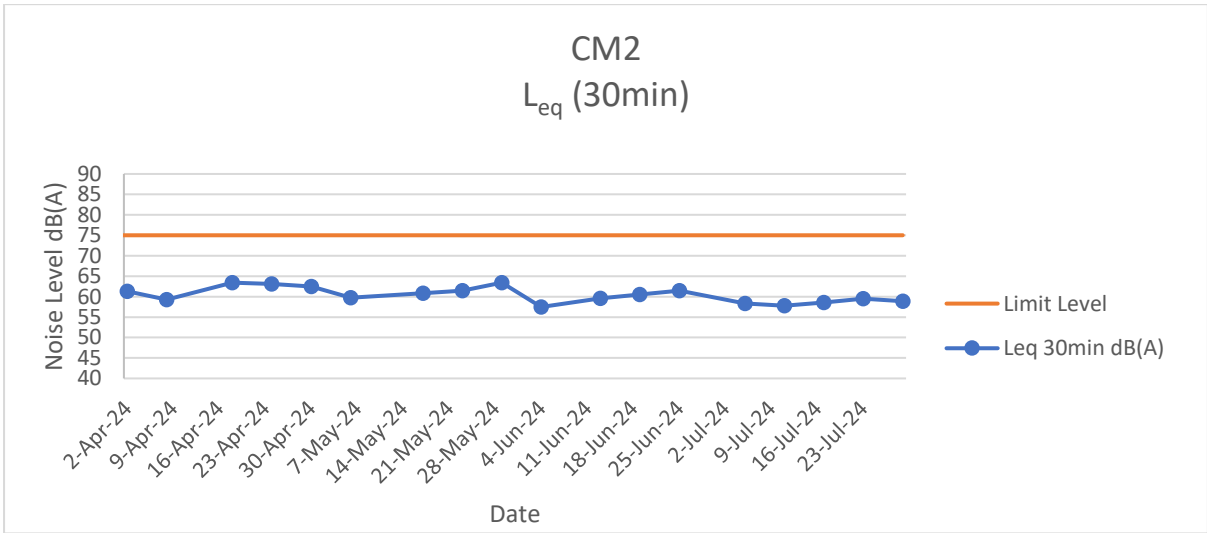
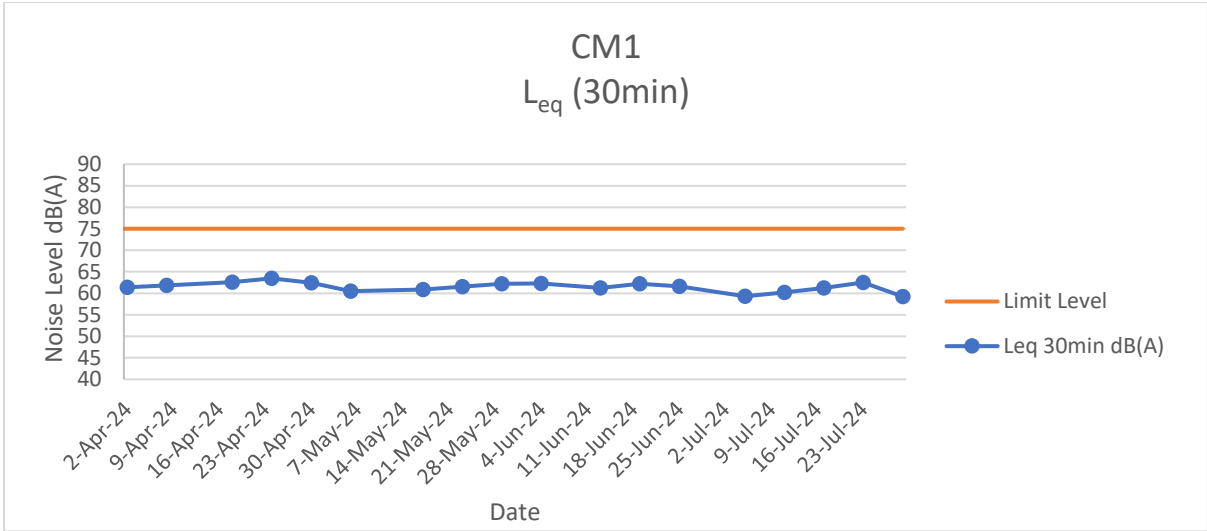
**CM3 - Squatter house to the east of YLSTW**

Date	Start Time	L <sub>eq</sub> 30min dB(A)	L <sub>10</sub> dB(A)	L <sub>90</sub> dB(A)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather	Limit Level dB(A)
5/7/2024	11:02	63.3	65.2	60.2	0.08	sunny	75
11/7/2024	11:24	61.2	64.2	59.2	0.04	sunny	75
17/7/2024	11:11	62.5	65.2	61.2	0.09	sunny	75
23/7/2024	11:09	63.5	64.6	60.2	0.02	sunny	75
29/7/2024	11:01	62.7	63.5	61.2	0.01	sunny	75
	<b>Max</b>	63.5					
	<b>Min</b>	61.2					

Note:

CM1, CM2 and CM3: Free-field measurement (+3dB(A) correction has been applied).

No raining or wind with speed over 5 m/s was observed during noise monitoring according to the onsite observation.



**Noise Monitoring Results**

# Water Quality Monitoring Results



Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	1/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	9:21	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.084	176.236	7.18	7.17	3.30	3.27	28.7	28.75	37.5	36.51	2.82	2.75	26.67	26.66	73	71
M1	1/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	9:21	2.6	M	1.30	2			7.16		3.24		28.8		35.5		2.67		26.65		68	
M2	1/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	9:56	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.073	172.625	7.16	7.17	3.41	3.40	28.7	28.75	33.6	32.92	2.53	2.48	25.55	25.47	73	66
M2	1/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	9:56	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.17		3.39		28.8		32.2		2.42		25.39		59	
M3	1/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	10:03	1.8	M	0.90	1	0.092	181.505	7.2	7.19	3.30	3.34	28.7	28.70	49.1	50.14	3.69	3.77	36.84	36.835	74	72
M3	1/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	10:03	1.8	M	0.90	2			7.18		3.37		28.7		51.2		3.85		36.83		69	
M1	1/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:11	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.069	325.181	7.13	7.14	3.32	3.31	28.6	28.65	35.2	34.25	2.65	2.58	24.60	24.38	68	71
M1	1/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:12	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.14		3.29		28.7		33.3		2.5		24.16		73	
M2	1/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	15:44	2	M	1.00	1	0.079	308.86	7.15	7.15	3.48	3.44	28.6	28.60	36.7	36.31	2.76	2.73	25.10	24.905	53	53
M2	1/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	15:44	2	M	1.00	2			7.15		3.4		28.6		35.9		2.7		24.71		52	
M3	1/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:23	1.9	M	0.95	1	0.073	333.591	7.14	7.15	4.06	4.05	28.6	28.65	50.1	50.54	3.77	3.80	34.33	34.47	64	76
M3	1/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:23	1.9	M	0.95	2			7.15		4.04		28.7		50.9		3.83		34.61		87	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	85	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	76.8	83.2

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	3/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:04	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.075	188.127	7.2	7.20	3.03	3.05	27.5	27.55	39.8	39.10	2.99	2.94	21.13	21.215	47	41
M1	3/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:04	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.2		3.07		27.6		38.4		2.89		21.3		35	
M2	3/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:38	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.081	174.59	7.21	7.22	3.16	3.16	27.5	27.50	40.3	40.17	3.03	3.02	22.54	22.64	42	39
M2	3/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:38	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.22		3.15		27.5		40.0		3.01		22.74		35	
M3	3/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:56	1.9	M	0.95	1	0.076	169.609	7.23	7.23	3.46	3.50	27.5	27.50	48.9	48.15	3.68	3.62	30.91	30.925	43	43
M3	3/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	11:56	1.9	M	0.95	2			7.22		3.53		27.5		47.3		3.56		30.94		42	
M1	3/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:36	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.071	324.137	7.2	7.19	3.12	3.08	27.6	27.60	38.3	38.44	2.88	2.89	18.81	18.77	52	53
M1	3/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:36	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.18		3.03		27.6		38.6		2.9		18.73		53	
M2	3/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:05	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.075	332.569	7.19	7.20	3.18	3.16	27.6	27.60	41.4	42.09	3.11	3.17	19.88	19.875	67	60
M2	3/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:05	2.3	M	1.15	2			7.21		3.13		27.6		42.8		3.22		19.87		52	
M3	3/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:47	2	M	1.00	1	0.061	310.82	7.23	7.23	3.38	3.37	27.6	27.65	49.9	49.08	3.75	3.69	31.88	31.985	40	41
M3	3/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	16:47	2	M	1.00	2			7.22		3.36		27.7		48.3		3.63		32.09		41	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	60	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	5/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	12:44	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.087	165.997	7.13	7.12	2.49	2.51	27.4	27.40	34.3	34.18	2.58	2.57	26.92	27.02	41	48
M1	5/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	12:44	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.11		2.52		27.4		34.0		2.56		27.12		55	
M2	5/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	13:21	1.8	M	0.90	1	0.086	172.834	7.2	7.21	2.55	2.51	27.4	27.40	37.2	37.37	2.8	2.81	27.85	28.005	89	75
M2	5/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	13:21	1.8	M	0.90	2			7.22		2.47		27.4		37.5		2.82		28.16		61	
M3	5/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	13:33	1.9	M	0.95	1	0.089	161.48	7.17	7.17	2.89	2.91	27.4	27.45	46.8	46.88	3.52	3.53	31.90	31.965	44	45
M3	5/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	13:33	1.9	M	0.95	2			7.16		2.93		27.5		46.9		3.53		32.03		46	
M1	5/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	18:36	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.079	309.74	7.16	7.15	2.45	2.42	27.6	27.65	34.3	34.45	2.58	2.59	25.45	25.385	67	67
M1	5/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	18:36	2.3	M	1.15	2			7.14		2.39		27.7		34.6		2.6		25.32		66	
M2	5/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	18:08	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.061	332.685	7.18	7.17	2.56	2.52	27.6	27.65	34.0	33.05	2.56	2.49	26.33	26.425	95	102
M2	5/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	18:08	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.16		2.48		27.7		32.1		2.41		26.52		108	
M3	5/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	18:45	2	M	1.00	1	0.067	323.355	7.16	7.17	3.08	3.08	27.6	27.60	49.6	49.81	3.73	3.75	32.21	32.01	65	59
M3	5/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	18:45	2	M	1.00	2			7.17		3.07		27.6		50.0		3.76		31.81		52	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	96	104

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	8/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	14:54	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.09	177.119	7.08	7.09	3.48	3.46	28.1	28.10	36.7	37.11	2.76	2.79	20.15	20.26	29	28
M1	8/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	14:54	2.6	M	1.30	2			7.1		3.43		28.1		37.5		2.82		20.37		27	
M2	8/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	15:28	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.074	166.211	7.05	7.04	3.60	3.63	28.1	28.15	39.1	39.77	2.94	2.99	18.77	18.88	11	12
M2	8/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	15:28	2.3	M	1.15	2			7.03		3.66		28.2		40.4		3.04		18.99		13	
M3	8/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	15:39	2	M	1.00	1	0.073	175.919	7.12	7.12	3.99	4.02	28.1	28.15	53.9	54.26	4.05	4.08	29.12	29.13	17	16
M3	8/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	15:39	2	M	1.00	2			7.12		4.04		28.2		54.7		4.11		29.14		15	
M1	8/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	10:05	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.065	321.039	7.09	7.09	2.99	2.97	28.3	28.30	40.8	40.10	3.07	3.02	18.75	18.765	12	12
M1	8/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	10:05	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.09		2.95		28.3		39.4		2.96		18.78		12	
M2	8/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	9:33	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.071	316.962	7.11	7.12	3.21	3.17	28.3	28.30	41.5	41.43	3.12	3.12	18.99	18.945	8	7
M2	8/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	9:33	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.13		3.12		28.3		41.4		3.11		18.9		5	
M3	8/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	10:12	1.9	M	0.95	1	0.08	315.368	7.09	7.09	4.05	4.08	28.3	28.35	55.3	55.06	4.16	4.14	30.54	30.625	5	7
M3	8/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	10:12	1.9	M	0.95	2			7.09		4.1		28.4		54.8		4.12		30.71		8	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	10/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	16:03	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.082	161.351	7.18	7.19	3.43	3.40	29.3	29.35	41.0	40.83	3.08	3.07	16.11	16.075	29	28
M1	10/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	16:03	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.19		3.37		29.4		40.7		3.06		16.04		27	
M2	10/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	16:33	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.082	173.731	7.21	7.22	3.60	3.62	29.3	29.35	42.2	42.29	3.17	3.18	17.30	17.285	39	34
M2	10/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	16:33	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.23		3.63		29.4		42.4		3.19		17.27		29	
M3	10/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	16:45	2	M	1.00	1	0.094	162.539	7.19	7.18	4.55	4.55	29.3	29.35	51.3	50.34	3.86	3.79	25.73	25.61	25	29
M3	10/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Sunny	Low	16:45	2	M	1.00	2			7.17		4.54		29.4		49.3		3.71		25.49		32	
M1	10/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	9:13	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.071	310.737	7.17	7.16	2.96	2.97	29.5	29.55	39.6	40.37	2.98	3.04	12.82	12.66	26	27
M1	10/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	9:13	2.3	M	1.15	2			7.15		2.98		29.6		41.1		3.09		12.5		28	
M2	10/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	8:44	2	M	1.00	1	0.076	330.112	7.15	7.15	3.34	3.34	29.5	29.50	41.6	41.30	3.13	3.11	13.58	13.48	21	24
M2	10/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	8:45	2	M	1.00	2			7.15		3.33		29.5		41.0		3.08		13.38		26	
M3	10/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	9:20	1.9	M	0.95	1	0.058	312.605	7.18	7.18	4.58	4.61	29.5	29.50	54.7	54.00	4.11	4.06	26.92	27.005	32	32
M3	10/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Sunny	Low	9:21	1.9	M	0.95	2			7.17		4.64		29.5		53.3		4.01		27.09		31	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	12/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:05	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.089	190.25	7.14	7.15	4.08	4.07	28.8	28.80	38.3	37.77	2.88	2.84	21.67	21.48	24	25
M1	12/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:06	2.6	M	1.30	2			7.16		4.05		28.8		37.2		2.8		21.29		26	
M2	12/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:36	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.087	169.963	7.18	7.19	4.19	4.15	28.8	28.85	39.1	38.90	2.94	2.93	22.77	22.875	23	23
M2	12/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:36	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.2		4.11		28.9		38.7		2.91		22.98		22	
M3	12/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:49	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.095	183.773	7.18	7.19	5.34	5.32	28.8	28.80	48.0	48.55	3.61	3.65	32.45	32.495	26	24
M3	12/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:49	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.2		5.29		28.8		49.1		3.69		32.54		22	
M1	12/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	11:01	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.068	316.892	7.15	7.16	3.66	3.67	29.0	29.05	35.6	35.05	2.68	2.64	21.88	22.035	16	21
M1	12/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	11:01	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.17		3.68		29.1		34.4		2.59		22.19		25	
M2	12/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:25	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.075	306.289	7.12	7.12	3.77	3.73	29.0	29.00	36.3	36.77	2.73	2.77	22.93	22.825	19	25
M2	12/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:25	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.11		3.69		29.0		37.2		2.8		22.72		30	
M3	12/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	11:13	2	M	1.00	1	0.067	306.672	7.12	7.12	4.41	4.40	29.0	29.05	47.9	47.48	3.6	3.57	32.79	32.695	20	20
M3	12/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	11:13	2	M	1.00	2			7.11		4.38		29.1		47.1		3.54		32.6		19	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	15/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:19	2.7	M	1.35	1	0.084	177.913	7.18	7.18	2.46	2.49	29.1	29.15	37.0	37.71	2.78	2.84	21.64	21.48	28	27
M1	15/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:20	2.7	M	1.35	2			7.18		2.52		29.2		38.4		2.89		21.32		25	
M2	15/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:51	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.073	185.678	7.2	7.20	2.29	2.25	29.1	29.15	37.9	36.91	2.85	2.78	22.53	22.555	30	29
M2	15/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:53	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.2		2.21		29.2		35.9		2.7		22.58		28	
M3	15/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	11:08	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.09	181.346	7.16	7.15	2.83	2.79	29.1	29.15	51.6	51.87	3.88	3.90	31.61	31.625	24	25
M3	15/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	11:08	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.14		2.75		29.2		52.1		3.92		31.64		25	
M1	15/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:08	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.081	325.035	7.11	7.11	2.32	2.29	29.3	29.35	39.0	38.70	2.93	2.91	20.77	20.75	27	28
M1	15/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:08	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.11		2.26		29.4		38.4		2.89		20.73		29	
M2	15/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	13:45	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.059	316.635	7.12	7.13	2.31	2.30	29.3	29.30	38.0	38.44	2.86	2.89	21.18	21.015	30	29
M2	15/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	13:46	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.13		2.29		29.3		38.8		2.92		20.85		28	
M3	15/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:21	2	M	1.00	1	0.061	314.478	7.11	7.11	2.90	2.92	29.3	29.35	52.3	51.60	3.93	3.88	32.58	32.4	26	29
M3	15/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:22	2	M	1.00	2			7.11		2.94		29.4		50.9		3.83		32.22		31	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68



Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	17/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:03	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.085	177.333	7.09	7.10	2.61	2.62	28.5	28.50	35.4	35.64	2.66	2.68	15.43	15.55	32	31
M1	17/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:03	2.6	M	1.30	2			7.1		2.62		28.5		35.9		2.7		15.67		30	
M2	17/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:41	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.087	166.418	7.08	7.08	2.65	2.63	28.5	28.50	37.4	38.10	2.81	2.87	16.16	16.2	7	8
M2	17/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:41	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.07		2.6		28.5		38.8		2.92		16.24		8	
M3	17/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:55	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.091	176.292	7.11	7.11	3.07	3.09	28.5	28.55	51.6	50.74	3.88	3.82	30.80	30.87	13	12
M3	17/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:55	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.11		3.11		28.6		49.9		3.75		30.94		10	
M1	17/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:03	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.077	302.534	7.09	7.09	2.73	2.71	28.4	28.40	35.6	35.11	2.68	2.64	16.53	16.475	9	9
M1	17/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:03	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.08		2.68		28.4		34.6		2.6		16.42		9	
M2	17/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:37	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.072	306.088	7.07	7.07	2.78	2.81	28.4	28.40	36.7	36.11	2.76	2.72	17.18	17.355	8	9
M2	17/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:38	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.06		2.83		28.4		35.5		2.67		17.53		9	
M3	17/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:11	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.062	341.5	7.13	7.12	3.12	3.13	28.4	28.45	52.8	52.80	3.97	3.97	31.12	31.24	14	13
M3	17/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:11	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.11		3.13		28.5		52.8		3.97		31.36		12	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	19/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	11:50	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.087	166.77	7.2	7.21	2.69	2.69	28.1	28.10	37.9	38.57	2.85	2.90	18.88	18.815	51	44
M1	19/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	11:51	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.22		2.68		28.1		39.2		2.95		18.75		36	
M2	19/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	12:28	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.075	164.794	7.2	7.20	2.77	2.73	28.1	28.10	36.3	36.64	2.73	2.76	17.65	17.68	34	34
M2	19/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	12:30	2.3	M	1.15	2			7.2		2.69		28.1		37.0		2.78		17.71		33	
M3	19/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	12:45	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.081	188.182	7.13	7.14	3.05	3.02	28.1	28.15	46.7	47.02	3.51	3.54	30.29	30.465	28	27
M3	19/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	12:46	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.14		2.99		28.2		47.3		3.56		30.64		25	
M1	19/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:48	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.066	328.163	7.11	7.11	2.78	2.76	28.9	28.90	33.0	32.85	2.48	2.47	16.88	16.935	27	31
M1	19/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:48	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.1		2.73		28.9		32.7		2.46		16.99		35	
M2	19/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:14	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.071	340.443	7.13	7.13	2.85	2.83	28.9	28.90	31.8	31.39	2.39	2.36	15.43	15.23	33	33
M2	19/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:14	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.12		2.8		28.9		31.0		2.33		15.03		33	
M3	19/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:53	2	M	1.00	1	0.072	344.619	7.15	7.14	3.11	3.15	28.9	28.95	48.7	47.75	3.66	3.59	29.12	29.03	33	39
M3	19/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:53	2	M	1.00	2			7.13		3.19		29.0		46.8		3.52		28.94		45	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	22/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:08	2.7	M	1.35	1	0.08	183.858	7.05	7.05	2.68	2.66	28.8	28.80	35.1	35.51	2.64	2.67	19.99	20.035	76	73
M1	22/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:08	2.7	M	1.35	2			7.05		2.63		28.8		35.9		2.7		20.08		69	
M2	22/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:45	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.09	177.32	7.06	7.07	2.69	2.69	28.8	28.85	36.8	36.84	2.77	2.77	20.50	20.345	71	78
M2	22/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:45	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.08		2.69		28.9		36.8		2.77		20.19		84	
M3	22/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:55	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.089	175.924	7.08	7.09	3.44	3.49	28.8	28.80	46.3	45.29	3.48	3.41	31.45	31.475	76	84
M3	22/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	14:55	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.1		3.53		28.8		44.3		3.33		31.5		92	
M1	22/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:26	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.076	332.486	7.04	7.04	2.77	2.77	29.0	29.00	37.0	36.91	2.78	2.78	21.50	21.64	81	79
M1	22/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:26	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.04		2.77		29.0		36.8		2.77		21.78		77	
M2	22/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:50	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.069	343.503	7.05	7.05	2.88	2.88	29.0	29.00	34.4	35.18	2.59	2.65	22.24	22.235	110	110
M2	22/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:51	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.04		2.87		29.0		35.9		2.7		22.23		109	
M3	22/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:35	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.075	338.072	7.09	7.08	3.15	3.15	29.0	29.00	48.8	48.01	3.67	3.61	30.63	30.44	59	61
M3	22/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:35	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.07		3.14		29.0		47.2		3.55		30.25		62	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	87	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	102	110.5

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	24/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:31	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.081	189.281	7.12	7.13	3.45	3.42	28.1	28.10	37.4	36.44	2.81	2.74	16.65	16.695	23	25
M1	24/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	15:31	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.13		3.38		28.1		35.5		2.67		16.74		27	
M2	24/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:04	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.093	186.054	7.14	7.14	3.55	3.54	28.1	28.15	38.8	38.30	2.92	2.88	17.25	17.06	27	27
M2	24/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:04	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.13		3.53		28.2		37.8		2.84		16.87		27	
M3	24/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:18	1.9	M	0.95	1	0.093	174.879	7.17	7.18	4.17	4.18	28.1	28.15	48.7	48.01	3.66	3.61	29.55	29.425	23	23
M3	24/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:18	1.9	M	0.95	2			7.19		4.18		28.2		47.3		3.56		29.3		23	
M1	24/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:03	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.058	329.982	7.11	7.12	3.08	3.07	28.4	28.45	38.2	37.64	2.87	2.83	14.58	14.435	24	25
M1	24/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:03	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.12		3.06		28.5		37.1		2.79		14.29		26	
M2	24/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:35	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.058	317.781	7.13	7.12	3.32	3.36	28.4	28.40	40.3	40.03	3.03	3.01	16.68	16.8	30	32
M2	24/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	8:35	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.11		3.39		28.4		39.8		2.99		16.92		34	
M3	24/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:18	2	M	1.00	1	0.076	301.537	7.2	7.21	4.51	4.53	28.4	28.45	50.7	50.54	3.81	3.80	28.69	28.64	29	30
M3	24/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	9:18	2	M	1.00	2			7.21		4.55		28.5		50.4		3.79		28.59		30	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	26/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:47	2.7	M	1.35	1	0.076	163.91	7.19	7.20	2.66	2.71	29.4	29.40	38.4	38.10	2.89	2.87	21.55	21.435	31	31
M1	26/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	16:47	2.7	M	1.35	2			7.2		2.75		29.4		37.8		2.84		21.32		31	
M2	26/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:22	2.4	M	1.20	1	0.081	172.228	7.15	7.16	2.79	2.81	29.4	29.45	40.4	39.77	3.04	2.99	22.66	22.45	32	33
M2	26/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:22	2.4	M	1.20	2			7.17		2.83		29.5		39.1		2.94		22.24		33	
M3	26/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:32	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.089	167.228	7.17	7.18	3.15	3.14	29.4	29.45	47.7	47.41	3.59	3.57	31.82	31.665	34	34
M3	26/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	17:32	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.18		3.13		29.5		47.1		3.54		31.51		33	
M1	26/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:57	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.077	313.428	7.2	7.20	2.87	2.89	29.5	29.50	37.2	37.57	2.8	2.83	22.63	22.605	34	40
M1	26/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:57	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.2		2.91		29.5		37.9		2.85		22.58		45	
M2	26/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:19	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.075	324.948	7.12	7.12	2.79	2.75	29.5	29.50	36.6	36.31	2.75	2.73	24.51	24.305	39	38
M2	26/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	10:19	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.11		2.71		29.5		36.0		2.71		24.1		37	
M3	26/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	11:08	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.078	332.619	7.13	7.13	3.29	3.26	29.5	29.50	48.9	49.14	3.68	3.70	32.59	32.66	27	29
M3	26/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	11:08	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.12		3.22		29.5		49.3		3.71		32.73		30	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	29/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:10	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.085	164.833	7.08	7.09	3.09	3.12	28.1	28.15	35.4	35.58	2.66	2.68	18.99	18.77	31	31
M1	29/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:10	2.6	M	1.30	2			7.1		3.14		28.2		35.8		2.69		18.55		30	
M2	29/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:48	2.3	M	1.15	1	0.095	168.808	7.11	7.11	3.15	3.14	28.1	28.15	34.0	34.51	2.56	2.60	19.56	19.525	28	29
M2	29/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:48	2.3	M	1.15	2			7.11		3.13		28.2		35.0		2.63		19.49		30	
M3	29/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:55	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.088	173.134	7.11	7.12	3.49	3.48	28.1	28.15	45.8	45.49	3.44	3.42	31.73	31.83	32	33
M3	29/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:55	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.12		3.46		28.2		45.2		3.4		31.93		34	
M1	29/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:36	2.6	M	1.30	1	0.074	325.807	7.06	7.06	3.05	3.05	28.3	28.35	36.4	36.44	2.74	2.74	21.15	21.06	41	37
M1	29/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:37	2.6	M	1.30	2			7.05		3.05		28.4		36.4		2.74		20.97		33	
M2	29/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:01	2.2	M	1.10	1	0.073	315.022	7.08	7.09	3.22	3.25	28.3	28.35	37.4	36.91	2.81	2.78	21.38	21.495	38	43
M2	29/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:02	2.2	M	1.10	2			7.1		3.27		28.4		36.4		2.74		21.61		47	
M3	29/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:49	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.08	340.326	7.13	7.13	3.67	3.70	28.3	28.35	47.3	47.88	3.56	3.60	30.43	30.565	33	33
M3	29/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	14:49	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.12		3.73		28.4		48.4		3.64		30.7		32	

Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68

Contract No. SPW 02/2023 Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing  
Water Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Location	Date	Tide Mode	Weather	Sea Condition	Time	Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Level	Monitoring Level (m)	Replicate	In-situ Measurement														Laboratory Analysis	
										Current Speed (m/s)	Current Direction (°)	pH		Salinity (ppt)		Temperature (degree C)		DO Saturation (%)		DO (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Total Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
												Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.	Value	Ave.
M1	31/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:45	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.091	164.045	7.11	7.11	3.67	3.69	28.5	28.50	40.0	39.83	3.01	3.00	24.56	24.565	8	8
M1	31/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	9:45	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.1		3.7		28.5		39.6		2.98		24.57		7	
M2	31/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:22	2.1	M	1.05	1	0.078	182.955	7.15	7.14	3.88	3.84	28.5	28.50	39.2	38.64	2.95	2.91	25.55	25.595	4	5
M2	31/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:22	2.1	M	1.05	2			7.13		3.79		28.5		38.0		2.86		25.64		6	
M3	31/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:35	2	M	1.00	1	0.08	172.629	7.18	7.18	4.21	4.25	28.5	28.55	48.8	48.41	3.67	3.64	36.90	36.84	6	7
M3	31/07/2024	Mid-Flood	Cloudy	Low	10:35	2	M	1.00	2			7.17		4.28		28.6		48.0		3.61		36.78		7	
M1	31/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:11	2.5	M	1.25	1	0.06	309.885	7.14	7.14	3.81	3.80	28.6	28.65	37.5	37.37	2.82	2.81	25.34	25.355	7	8
M1	31/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:12	2.5	M	1.25	2			7.14		3.79		28.7		37.2		2.8		25.37		9	
M2	31/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:40	2	M	1.00	1	0.06	319.031	7.13	7.14	3.77	3.77	28.6	28.65	39.5	39.04	2.97	2.94	26.11	26.165	6	5
M2	31/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	17:41	2	M	1.00	2			7.14		3.77		28.7		38.6		2.9		26.22		3	
M3	31/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:28	1.8	M	0.90	1	0.071	328.259	7.12	7.12	4.17	4.17	28.6	28.65	50.0	49.41	3.76	3.72	35.41	35.535	5	5
M3	31/07/2024	Mid-Ebb	Cloudy	Low	18:28	1.8	M	0.90	2			7.12		4.17		28.7		48.8		3.67		35.66		4	

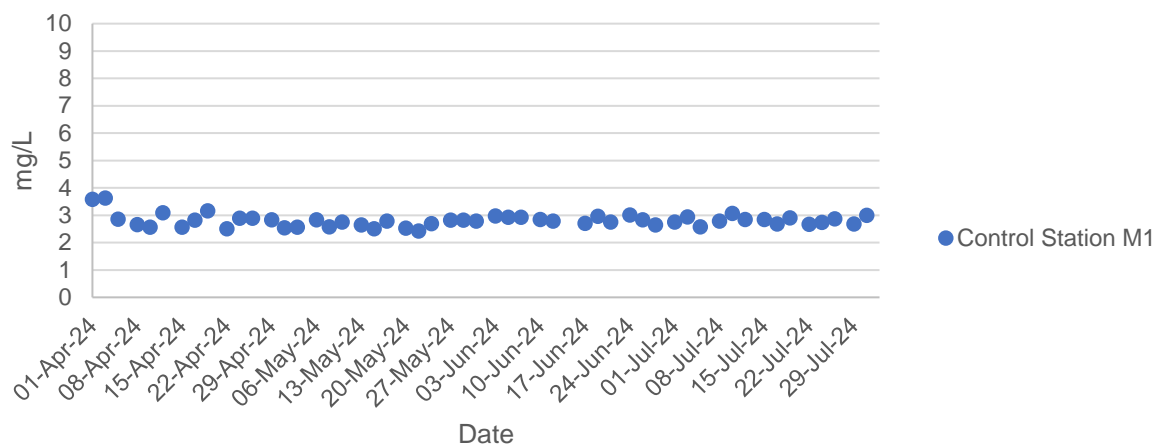
Remark

1. Orange and Bold: Action Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
2. Red and Bold: Limit Level Exceedance (For Impact Station Only)
3. Action Level for Turbidity: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
4. Limit Level for Turbidity: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity recorded on the same day.
5. Action Level for SS: 95%-ile of baseline data or 120% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.
6. Limit Level for SS: 99%-ile of baseline data or 130% of upstream control station's SS recorded on the same day.

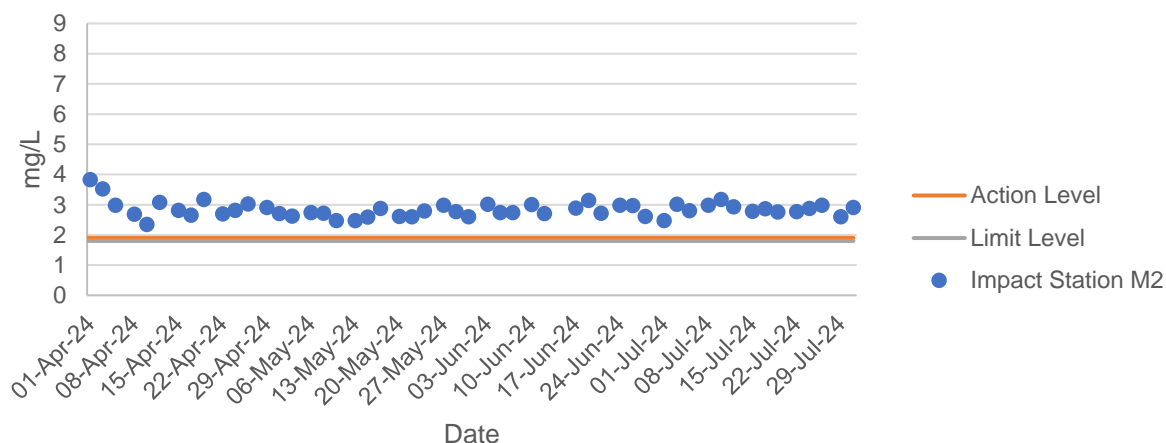
For Flood Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M2(Impact Station)	1.88	1.79	43.0	52.4	81	112
M3(Impact Station)	3.28	3.14	74	78	104	167
For Ebb Tide						
Monitoring Location	DO		NTU		SS	
	AL	LL	AL	LL	AL	LL
M1(Impact Station)	2.25	1.91	48.4	50.4	59	68



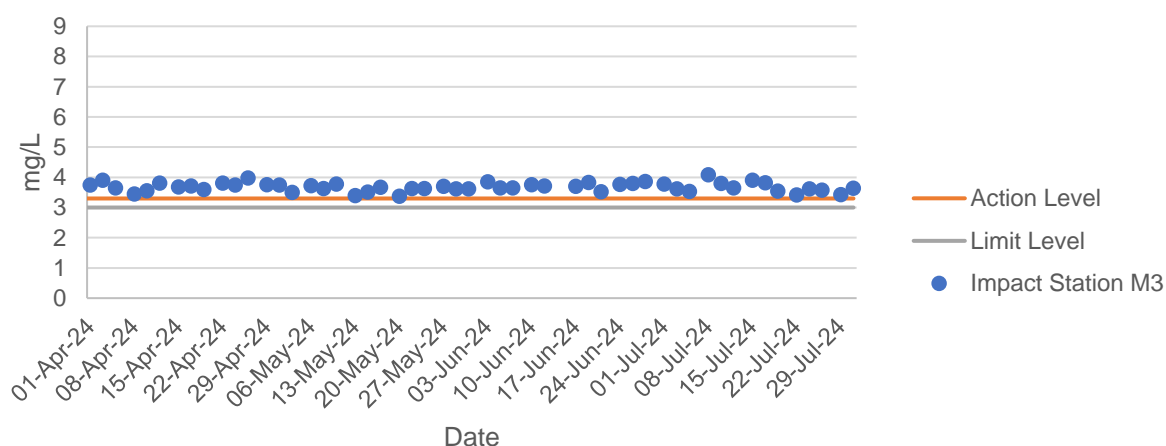
## Dissolved Oxygen at Mid-Flood Tide



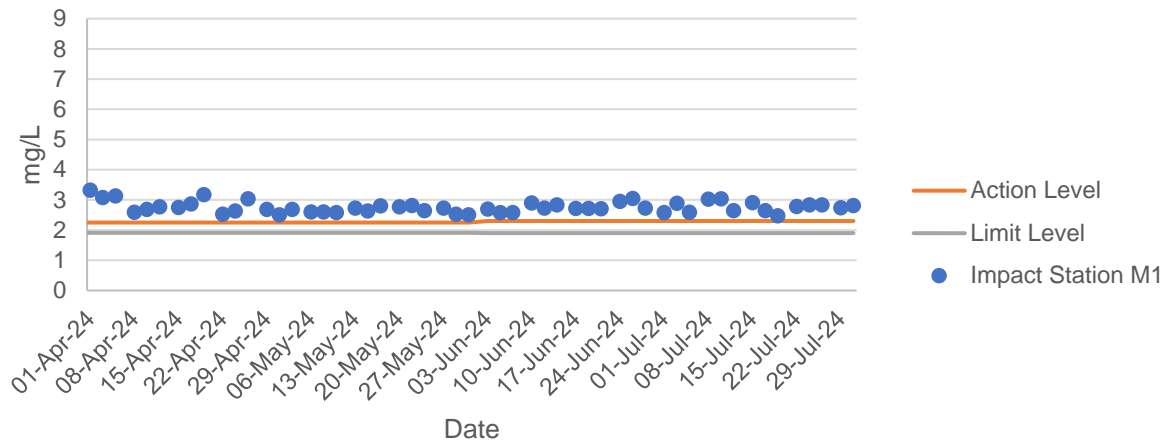
## Dissolved Oxygen at Mid-Flood Tide



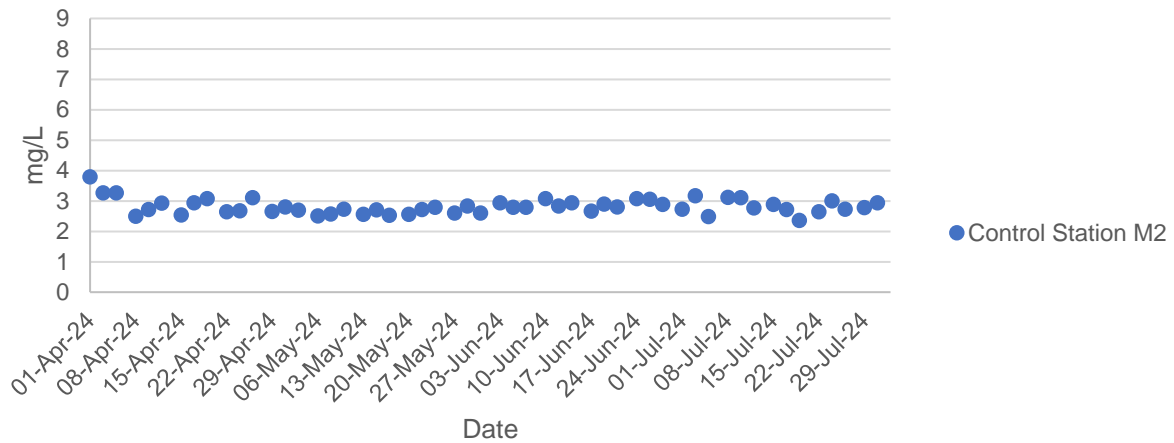
## Dissolved Oxygen at Mid-Flood Tide



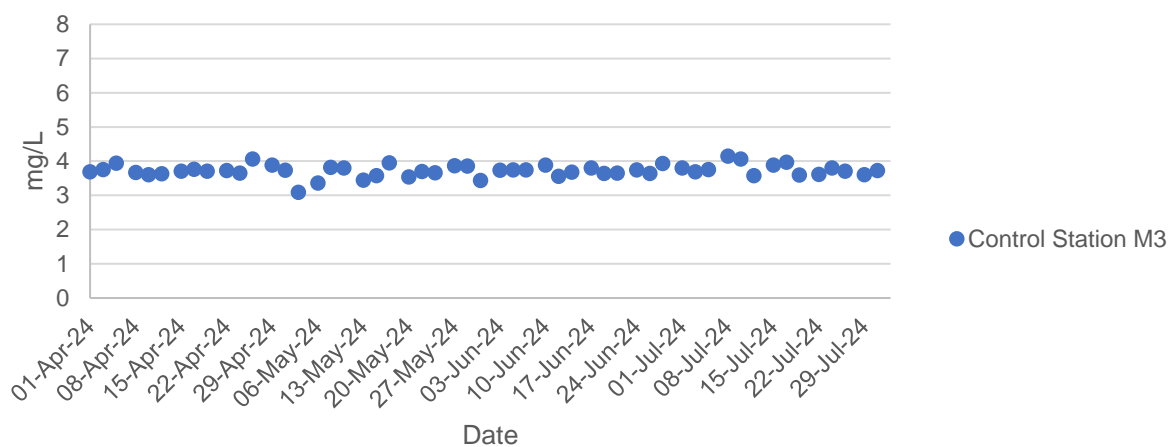
## Dissolved Oxygen at Mid-Ebb Tide



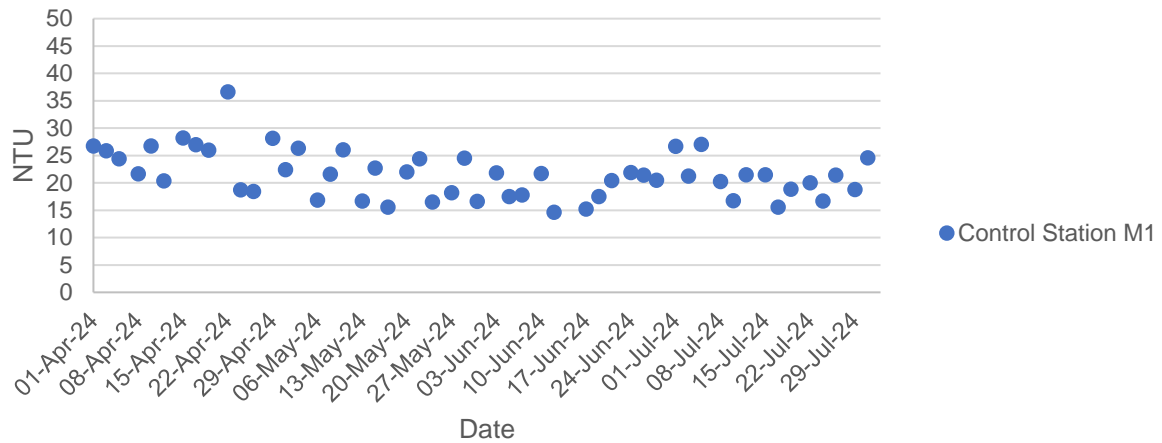
## Dissolved Oxygen at Mid-Ebb Tide



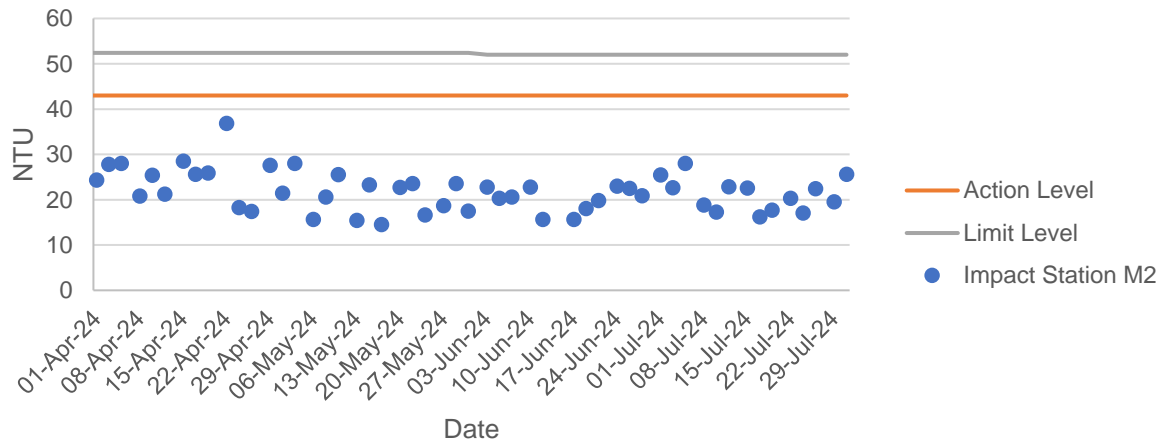
## Dissolved Oxygen at Mid-Ebb Tide



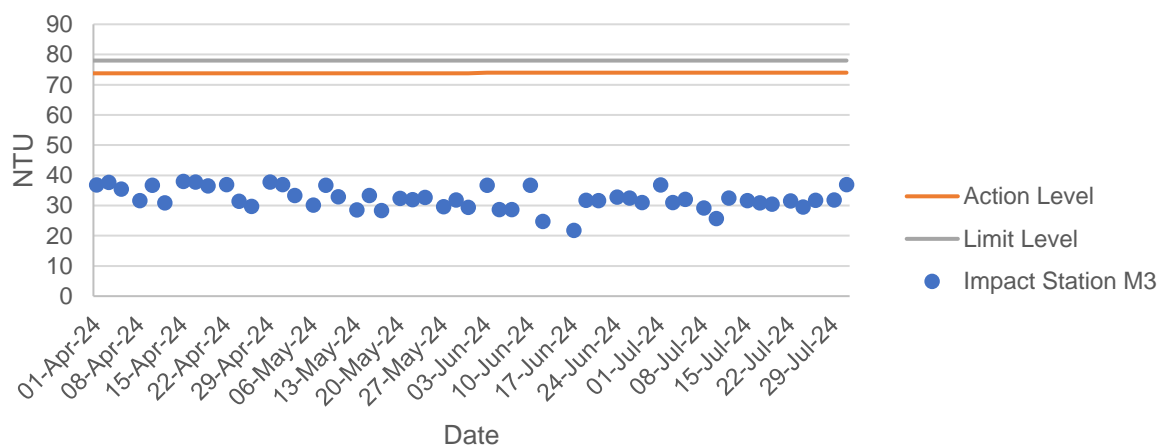
### Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



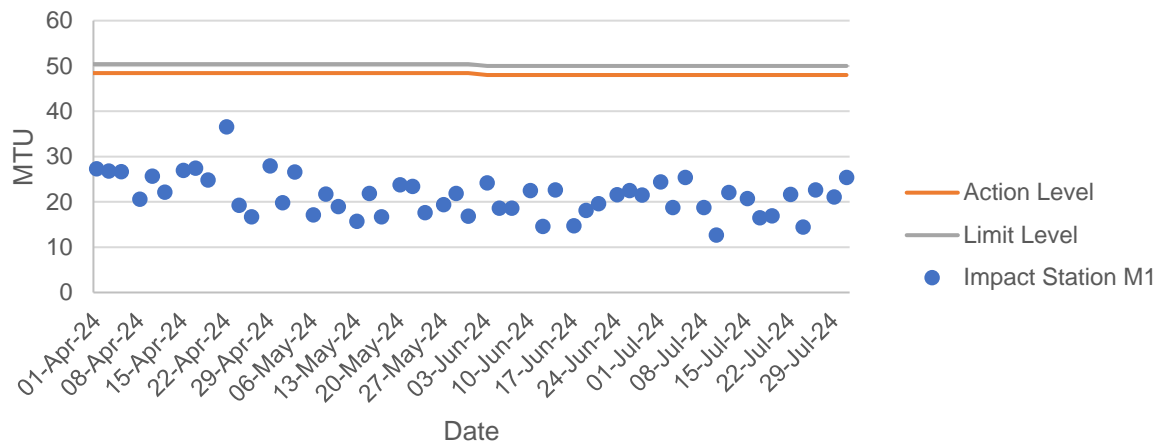
### Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



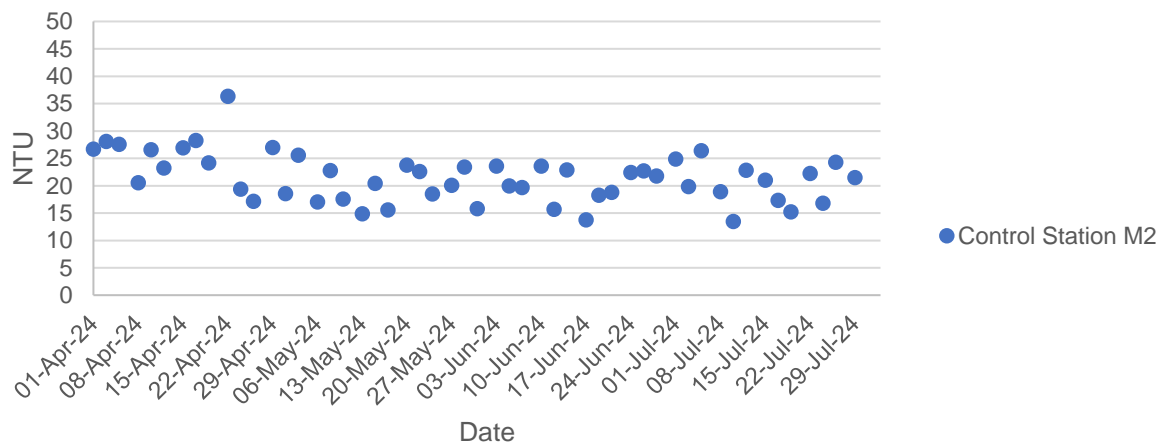
### Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



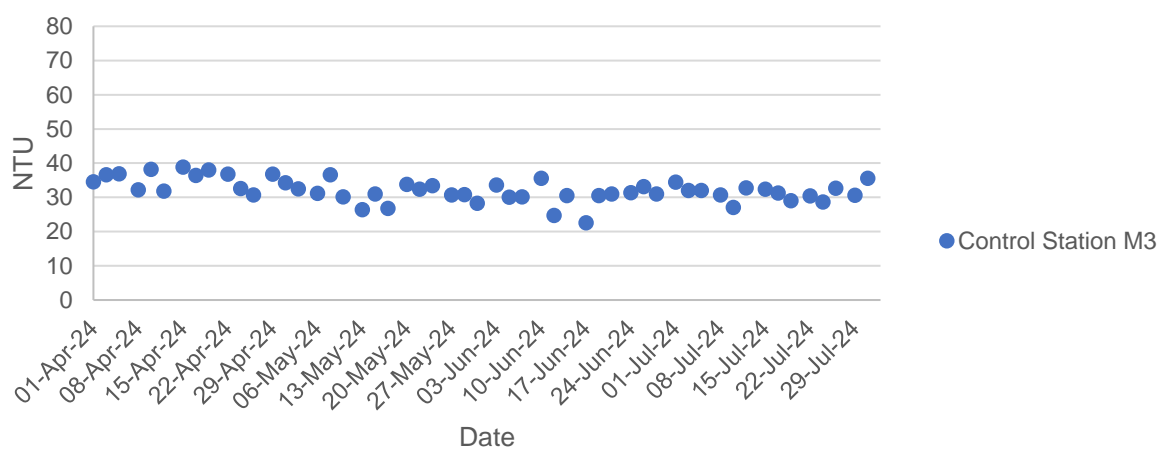
### Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



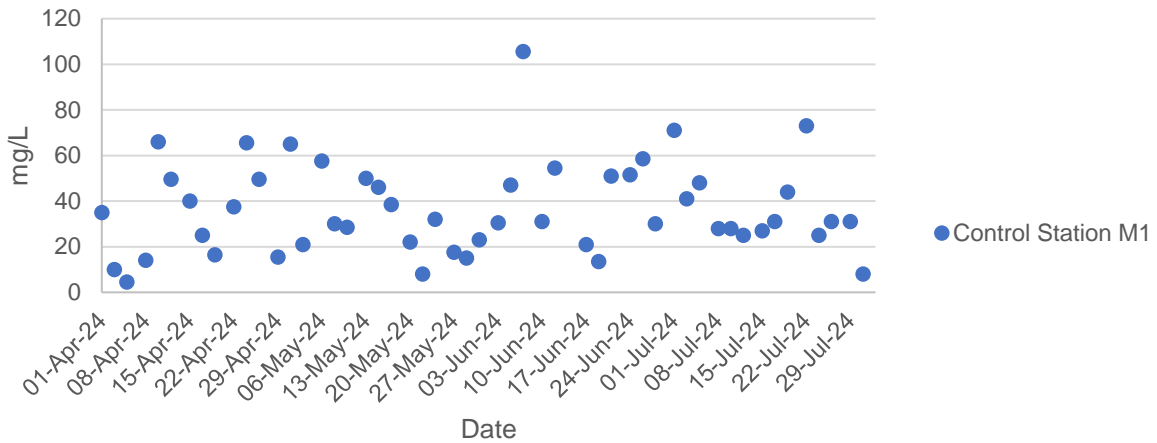
### Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



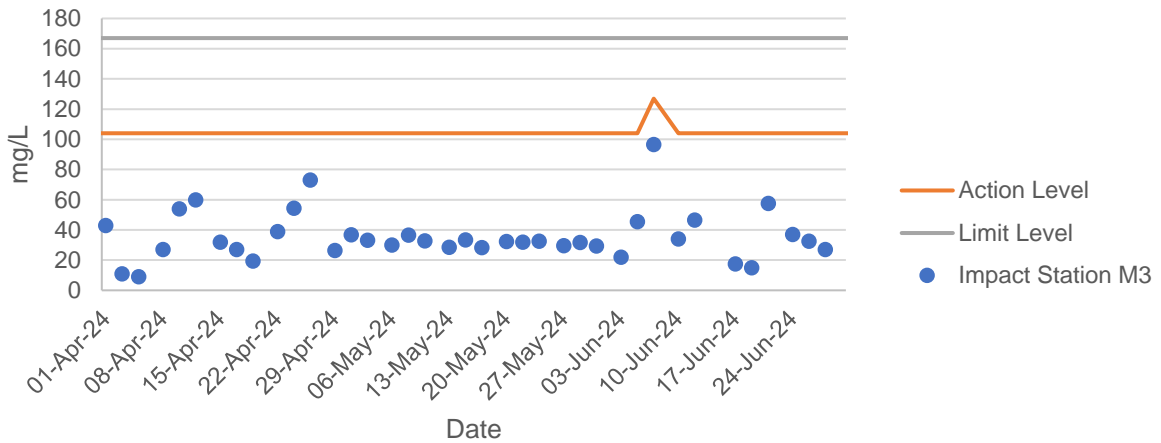
### Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



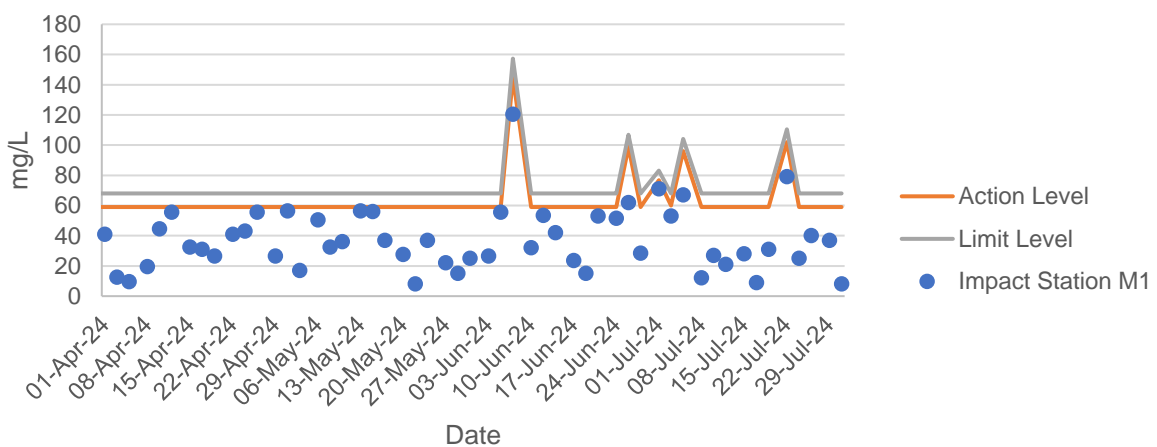
## Total Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



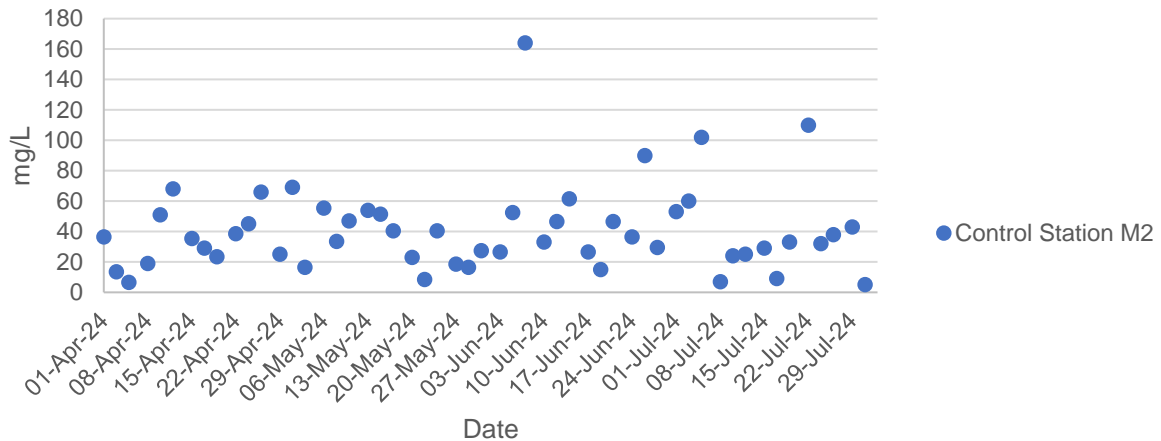
## Total Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



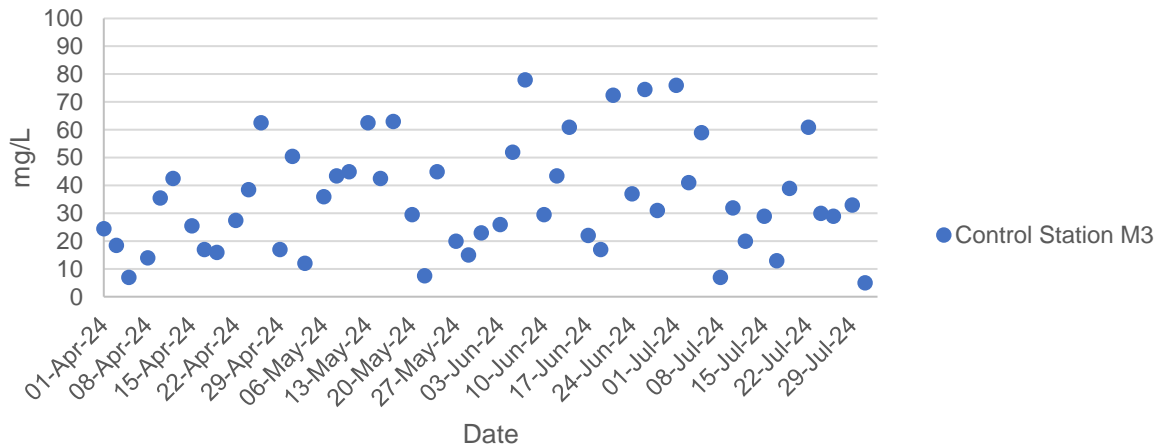
## Total Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



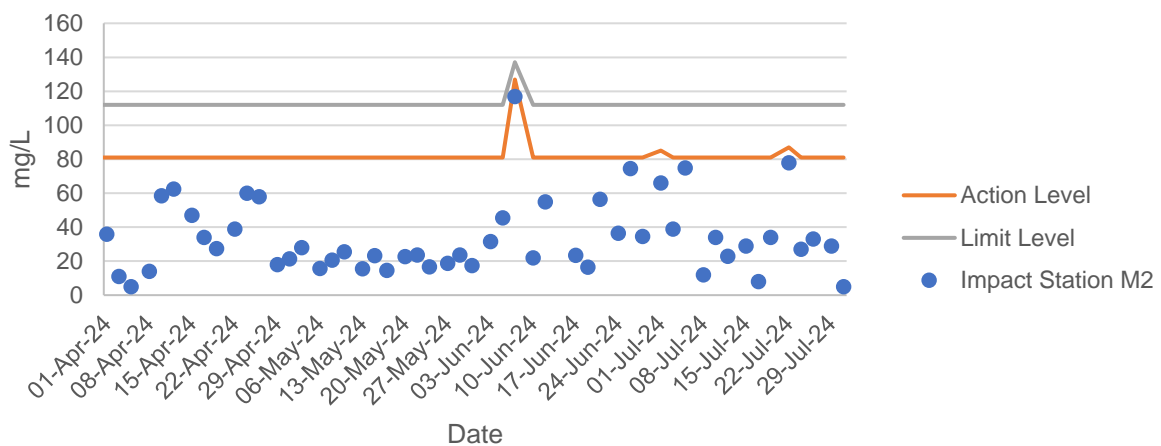
## Total Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



## Total Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



## Total Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



Ecology Monitoring Results for  
Contract No. SPW 02/2023

Environmental Team for Construction of Yuen long  
Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1



Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (8 and 25 July 2024)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong <sup>2</sup>	Principal Status <sup>3</sup>	Level of Concern <sup>4</sup>	Protection Status in China <sup>5</sup>	China Red Data Book <sup>6</sup>	Red List of China's Vertebrates <sup>9</sup>	IUCN Red List <sup>7</sup> (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent <sup>8</sup>
8/07/2024	Night-time	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	7	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
8/07/2024	Night-time	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	55	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
8/07/2024	Night-time	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Black-crowned Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	2	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
8/07/2024	Night-time	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Savanna Nightjar	<i>Caprimulgus affinis</i>	1	Uncommon	R.PM	-	-	-	DD	-	N	N
8/07/2024	Night-time	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
8/07/2024	Night-time	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Black-crowned Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	3	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amauornis phoenicurus</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	50	Common	M,W,Su	(LC)	-	-	-	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	7	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	4	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	2	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Collared Crow	<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	1	Uncommon	R	LC	-	-	NT	VU	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	1	Common	R,WV	(RC)	Class II	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus sauraris</i>	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	5	Abundant	PM,SV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	1	Common	R	-	Class II	VU	LC	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Black-crowned Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	2	Common	R,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Spotted Dove	<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Azure-winged Magpie	<i>Cyanopica cyanus</i>	4	Introduced	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (8 and 25 July 2024)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong <sup>2</sup>	Principal Status <sup>3</sup>	Level of Concern <sup>4</sup>	Protection Status in China <sup>5</sup>	China Red Data Book <sup>6</sup>	Red List of China's Vertebrates <sup>9</sup>	IUCN Red List <sup>7</sup> (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent <sup>8</sup>
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	2	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	1	Common	R	-	Class II	VU	LC	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Transect	FLW	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	14	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	20	Uncommon	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	5	Common	M,W,Su	(LC)	-	-	-	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	20	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	4	Abundant	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW1	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW2	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	3	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW3	Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	1	Common	R,WV	(RC)	Class II	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	black drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocerus</i>	2	Common	SV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	80	Common	M,W,Su	(LC)	-	-	-	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Red-billed Starling	<i>Spodiopsar sericeus</i>	25	Common	WV	GC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (8 and 25 July 2024)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong <sup>2</sup>	Principal Status <sup>3</sup>	Level of Concern <sup>4</sup>	Protection Status in China <sup>5</sup>	China Red Data Book <sup>6</sup>	Red List of China's Vertebrates <sup>9</sup>	IUCN Red List <sup>7</sup> (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent <sup>8</sup>
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Eurasian Collared Dove	<i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>	2	Common	-	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Spotted Dove	<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>	4	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	6	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	8	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Rock Dove	<i>Columba livia</i>	3	Abundant	R	-	-	-	-	-	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Collared Crow	<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	1	Uncommon	R	LC	-	-	NT	VU	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW4	Yellow Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i>	1	Uncommon	PM,SV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Red-billed Starling	<i>Spodiopsar sericeus</i>	5	Common	WV	GC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	20	Common	M,W,Su	(LC)	-	-	-	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	12	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	4	Uncommon	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Spotted Dove	<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Little Grebe	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i>	2	Common	R	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW5	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Little Grebe	<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i>	2	Common	R	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (8 and 25 July 2024)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong <sup>2</sup>	Principal Status <sup>3</sup>	Level of Concern <sup>4</sup>	Protection Status in China <sup>5</sup>	China Red Data Book <sup>6</sup>	Red List of China's Vertebrates <sup>9</sup>	IUCN Red List <sup>7</sup> (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent <sup>8</sup>
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW6	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	12	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Azure-winged Magpie	<i>Cyanopica cyanus</i>	13	Introduced	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres crisatellus</i>	8	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	FLW	Point Count	FLW7	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	2	Common	PM,WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	1	Abundant	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres crisatellus</i>	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Long-tailed Shrike	<i>Lanius schach</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	3	Abundant	PM,SV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amauornis phoenicurus</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	3	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Transect	NSW	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	4	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	5	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (8 and 25 July 2024)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong <sup>2</sup>	Principal Status <sup>3</sup>	Level of Concern <sup>4</sup>	Protection Status in China <sup>5</sup>	China Red Data Book <sup>6</sup>	Red List of China's Vertebrates <sup>9</sup>	IUCN Red List <sup>7</sup> (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent <sup>8</sup>
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	5	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Eurasian Tree Sparrow	<i>Passer montanus</i>	4	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	6	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	1	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	NSW1	Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	1	Common	R,WV	(RC)	Class II	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	4	Common	PM,WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	4	Abundant	PM,SV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	4	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	4	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	6	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	4	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	1	Common	R	-	Class II	VU	LC	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	2	Abundant	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Common Redshank	<i>Tringa totanus</i>	1	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y

Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (8 and 25 July 2024)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong <sup>2</sup>	Principal Status <sup>3</sup>	Level of Concern <sup>4</sup>	Protection Status in China <sup>5</sup>	China Red Data Book <sup>6</sup>	Red List of China's Vertebrates <sup>9</sup>	IUCN Red List <sup>7</sup> (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent <sup>8</sup>
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW1	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	3	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Great Egret	<i>Ardea alba</i>	1	Common	R,WV	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Japanese Tit	<i>Parus minor</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Swinhoe's White-eye	<i>Zosterops simplex</i>	3	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	3	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW2	White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	1	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	2	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Common Greenshank	<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	3	Abundant	PM,WV	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	2	Common	PM,WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Common Sandpiper	<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	1	Common	PM,WV	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Common Redshank	<i>Tringa totanus</i>	2	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Black-winged Stilt	<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	4	Common	PM	RC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Oriental Magpie Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	1	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Swinhoe's White-eye	<i>Zosterops simplex</i>	2	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	NSW	Point Count	SP/NSW3	Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	1	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Wood Sandpiper	<i>Tringa glareola</i>	4	Common	PM,WV	LC	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	6	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N



Appendix F.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Result (8 and 25 July 2024)

Date (dd/mm/yyyy)	Daytime/ Night time	Season	Area	Transect / Point Count	Point Count (Location) / Transect	Common Name	Scientific Name	Abundance	Distribution in Hong Kong <sup>2</sup>	Principal Status <sup>3</sup>	Level of Concern <sup>4</sup>	Protection Status in China <sup>5</sup>	China Red Data Book <sup>6</sup>	Red List of China's Vertebrates <sup>9</sup>	IUCN Red List <sup>7</sup> (v.2020-3)	Species of Conservation Importance	Wetland Dependent <sup>8</sup>
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	4	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Chinese Pond Heron	<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	5	Common	R	PRC (RC)	-	-	LC	LC	Y	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	3	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Common Tailorbird	<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	1	Common	R	-	Class II	VU	LC	LC	Y	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	4	Abundant	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	Y
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	2	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	4	Common	R	-	-	-	LC	LC	N	N
25/07/2024	Daytime	Wet	YLIE-CW	Transect	YLIE-CW	Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	1	Common	R,WV	(RC)	Class II	-	LC	LC	Y	Y

Notes:

1. All wild birds are protected under Wild Animals Protection Ordinance (Cap. 170).
2. AFCD (2021). Hong Kong Biodiversity Database.
3. Carey et al. (2001): R=resident; WV=winter visitor; SV=summer visitor; PM=passage migrant; Sp=spring; A=autumn;
4. Fellowes et al. (2002): LC=Local Concern; RC=Regional Concern; PRC=Potential Regional Concern; PGC: Potential Global Concern. Letters in parentheses indicate that the assessment is on the basis of restrictedness in nesting and/or roosting sites rather than in general occurrence.
5. List of Wild Animals under State Protection (promulgated by State Forestry Administration and Ministry of Agriculture on 14 January, 1989).
6. Zheng, G. M. and Wang, Q. S. (1998). China Red Data Book
7. IUCN 2021. The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species. Version 2020-3.
8. Wetland-dependent species (including wetland-dependent species and waterbirds).
9. Jiang et al. (2016). Red List of China's Vertebrates



Appendix F.2.1 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (All avifauna species in Point Count Method)  
in All Habitats (8 and 25 July 2024)

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P) <sup>2</sup>
<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Cyanopica cyanus</i>	13	0.0266	-3.6274	-0.0964	0.3498
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	4	0.0082	-4.8061	-0.0393	0.1889
<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	19	0.0389	-3.2479	-0.1262	0.4099
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	3	0.0061	-5.0938	-0.0313	0.1592
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	4	0.0082	-4.8061	-0.0393	0.1889
<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	7	0.0143	-4.2465	-0.0608	0.2581
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	96	0.1963	-1.6280	-0.3196	0.5203
<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	1	0.0020	-6.1924	-0.0127	0.0784
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	9	0.0184	-3.9951	-0.0735	0.2938
<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	24	0.0491	-3.0143	-0.1479	0.4459
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	3	0.0061	-5.0938	-0.0313	0.1592
<i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	3	0.0061	-5.0938	-0.0313	0.1592
<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	48	0.0982	-2.3212	-0.2278	0.5289
<i>Streptopelia decaocto</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Passer montanus</i>	13	0.0266	-3.6274	-0.0964	0.3498
<i>Ardea alba</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	1	0.0020	-6.1924	-0.0127	0.0784
<i>Parus minor</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	11	0.0225	-3.7945	-0.0854	0.3239
<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i>	4	0.0082	-4.8061	-0.0393	0.1889
<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	5	0.0102	-4.5829	-0.0469	0.2148
<i>Prinia inornata</i>	5	0.0102	-4.5829	-0.0469	0.2148
<i>Spodiopsar sericeus</i>	30	0.0613	-2.7912	-0.1712	0.4780
<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	10	0.0204	-3.8898	-0.0795	0.3094
<i>Columba livia</i>	3	0.0061	-5.0938	-0.0313	0.1592
<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	10	0.0204	-3.8898	-0.0795	0.3094
<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>	6	0.0123	-4.4006	-0.0540	0.2376
<i>Zosterops simplex</i>	5	0.0102	-4.5829	-0.0469	0.2148
<i>Motacilla alba</i>	7	0.0143	-4.2465	-0.0608	0.2581
<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	12	0.0245	-3.7075	-0.0910	0.3373
<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	105	0.2147	-1.5384	-0.3303	0.5082
<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	2	0.0041	-5.4992	-0.0225	0.1237
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	6	0.0123	-4.4006	-0.0540	0.2376
<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i>	1	0.0020	-6.1924	-0.0127	0.0784
<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	5	0.0102	-4.5829	-0.0469	0.2148
Total	489	1.0000	-174.0622	-2.8029	9.4433
Richness	39				
SS	9.4433				
SQ	7.8560				
H	2.8029				
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.0033				

**Appendix F.2.2 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (Avifauna species of conservation importance in Point Count Method) in All Habitats (8 and 25 July 2024)**

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P) <sup>2</sup>
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	2	0.0071	-4.9416	-0.0353	0.1744
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	3	0.0107	-4.5362	-0.0486	0.2205
<i>Himantopus himantopus</i>	4	0.0143	-4.2485	-0.0607	0.2579
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	96	0.3429	-1.0704	-0.3670	0.3929
<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	1	0.0036	-5.6348	-0.0201	0.1134
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	9	0.0321	-3.4376	-0.1105	0.3798
<i>Tringa totanus</i>	3	0.0107	-4.5362	-0.0486	0.2205
<i>Ardea alba</i>	2	0.0071	-4.9416	-0.0353	0.1744
<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	1	0.0036	-5.6348	-0.0201	0.1134
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	11	0.0393	-3.2369	-0.1272	0.4116
<i>Tachybaptus ruficollis</i>	4	0.0143	-4.2485	-0.0607	0.2579
<i>Spodiopsar sericeus</i>	30	0.1071	-2.2336	-0.2393	0.5345
<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	105	0.3750	-0.9808	-0.3678	0.3608
<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	2	0.0071	-4.9416	-0.0353	0.1744
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	6	0.0214	-3.8430	-0.0824	0.3165
<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i>	1	0.0036	-5.6348	-0.0201	0.1134
Total	280	1.0000	-64.1010	-1.6790	4.2162
Richness	16				
SS	4.2162				
SQ	2.8190				
H	1.6790				
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.0051				

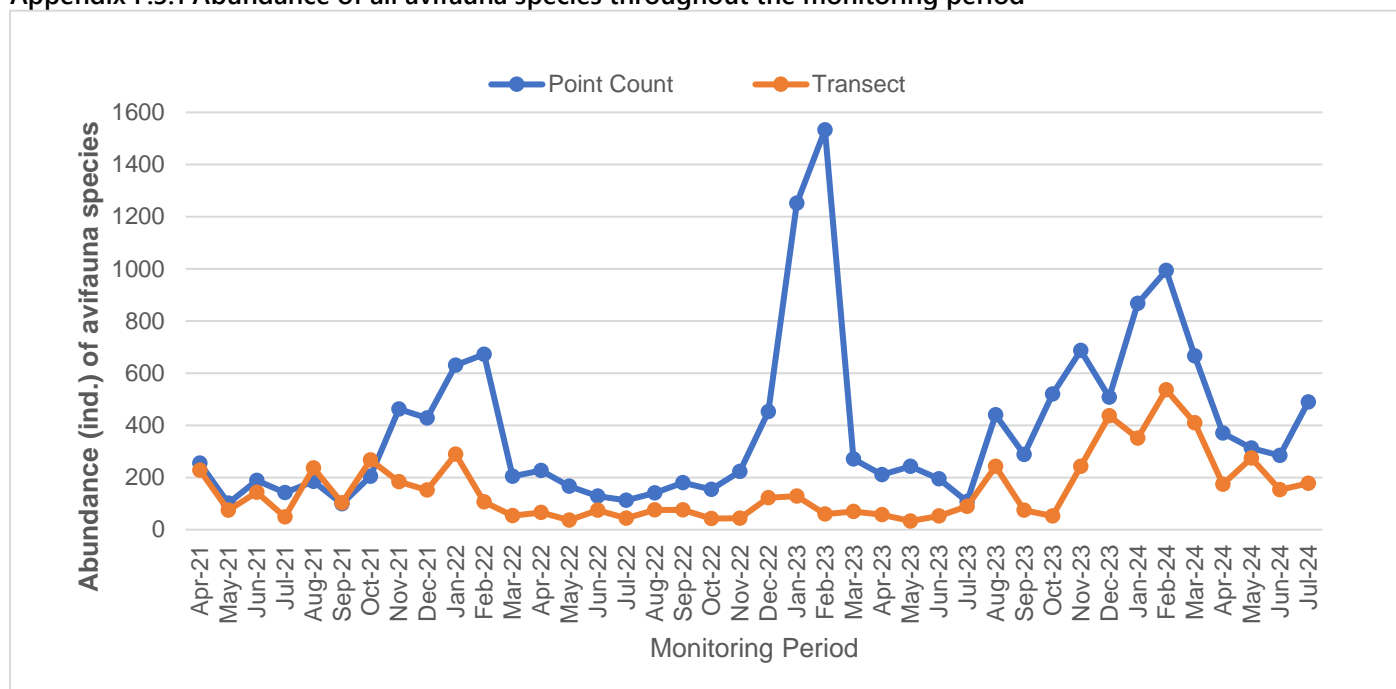
Appendix F.2.3 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (All avifauna species in Transect Walk Method)  
in All Habitats (8 and 25 July 2024)

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P) <sup>2</sup>
<i>Eudynamys scolopaceus</i>	2	0.0113	-4.4830	-0.0507	0.2271
<i>Cyanopica cyanus</i>	4	0.0226	-3.7899	-0.0856	0.3246
<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	8	0.0452	-3.0967	-0.1400	0.4334
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	2	0.0113	-4.4830	-0.0507	0.2271
<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	12	0.0678	-2.6912	-0.1825	0.4910
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	4	0.0226	-3.7899	-0.0856	0.3246
<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	13	0.0734	-2.6112	-0.1918	0.5008
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	18	0.1017	-2.2858	-0.2325	0.5313
<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	1	0.0056	-5.1761	-0.0292	0.1514
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	1	0.0056	-5.1761	-0.0292	0.1514
<i>Orthotomus sutorius</i>	5	0.0282	-3.5667	-0.1008	0.3594
<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	13	0.0734	-2.6112	-0.1918	0.5008
<i>Passer montanus</i>	2	0.0113	-4.4830	-0.0507	0.2271
<i>Ardea alba</i>	4	0.0226	-3.7899	-0.0856	0.3246
<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	3	0.0169	-4.0775	-0.0691	0.2818
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	7	0.0395	-3.2302	-0.1277	0.4127
<i>Lanius schach</i>	2	0.0113	-4.4830	-0.0507	0.2271
<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	2	0.0113	-4.4830	-0.0507	0.2271
<i>Prinia inornata</i>	4	0.0226	-3.7899	-0.0856	0.3246
<i>Caprimulgus affinis</i>	1	0.0056	-5.1761	-0.0292	0.1514
<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	6	0.0339	-3.3844	-0.1147	0.3883
<i>Spilopelia chinensis</i>	1	0.0056	-5.1761	-0.0292	0.1514
<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	5	0.0282	-3.5667	-0.1008	0.3594
<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	50	0.2825	-1.2641	-0.3571	0.4514
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	6	0.0339	-3.3844	-0.1147	0.3883
<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	1	0.0056	-5.1761	-0.0292	0.1514
Total	177	1.0000	-99.2254	-2.6654	8.2892
Richness	26				
SS	8.2892				
SQ	7.1046				
H	2.6654				
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.007092				

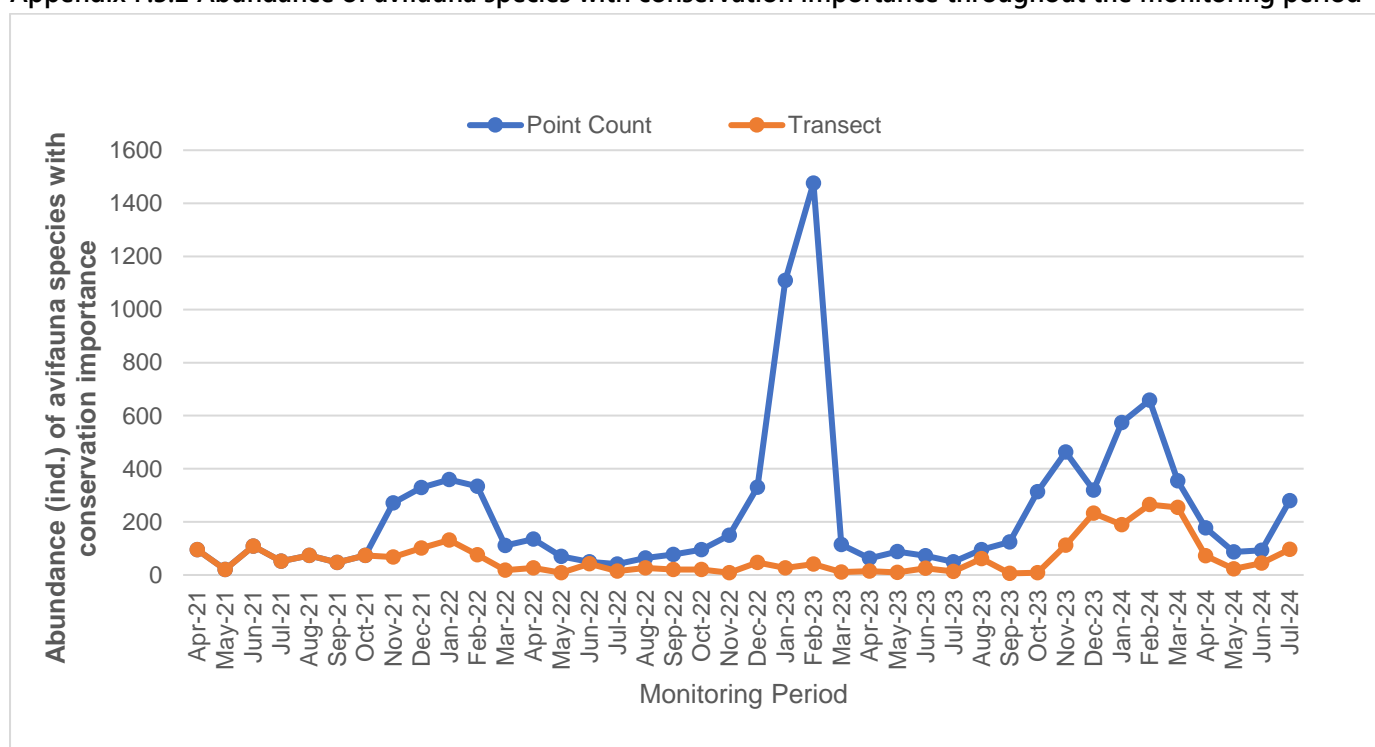
Appendix F.2.4 Ecological Bird Monitoring Diversity (Avifauna species of conservation importance in Transect Walk Method) in All Habitats (8 and 25 July 2024)

Scientific Name	Count	P	Ln(P)	P*Ln(P)	P*Ln(P) <sup>2</sup>
<i>Milvus migrans</i>	2	0.0208	-3.8712	-0.0807	0.3122
<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	4	0.0417	-3.1781	-0.1324	0.4208
<i>Ardeola bacchus</i>	18	0.1875	-1.6740	-0.3139	0.5254
<i>Corvus torquatus</i>	1	0.0104	-4.5643	-0.0475	0.2170
<i>Tringa nebularia</i>	1	0.0104	-4.5643	-0.0475	0.2170
<i>Ardea alba</i>	4	0.0417	-3.1781	-0.1324	0.4208
<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	3	0.0313	-3.4657	-0.1083	0.3754
<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	7	0.0729	-2.6184	-0.1909	0.4999
<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	50	0.5208	-0.6523	-0.3398	0.2216
<i>Tringa glareola</i>	6	0.0625	-2.7726	-0.1733	0.4805
Total	96	1.0000	-30.5391	-1.5667	3.6907
Richness	10				
SS	3.6907				
SQ	2.4546				
H	1.5667				
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.01336				

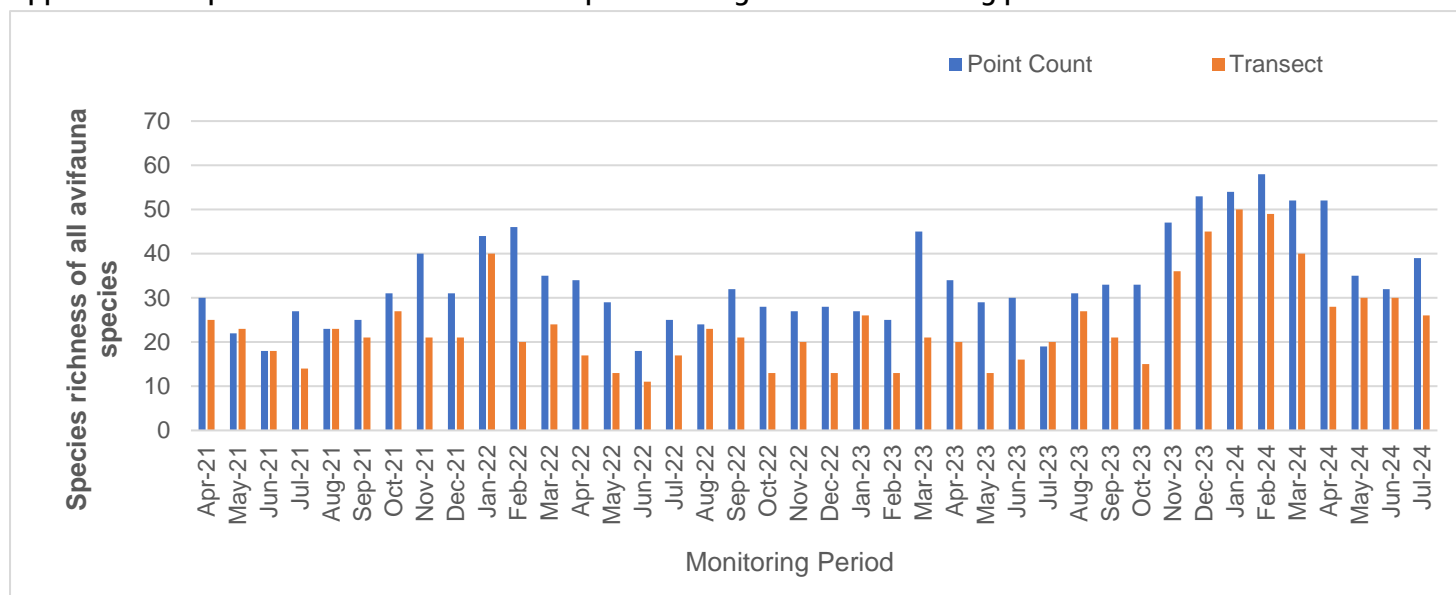
Appendix F.3.1 Abundance of all avifauna species throughout the monitoring period



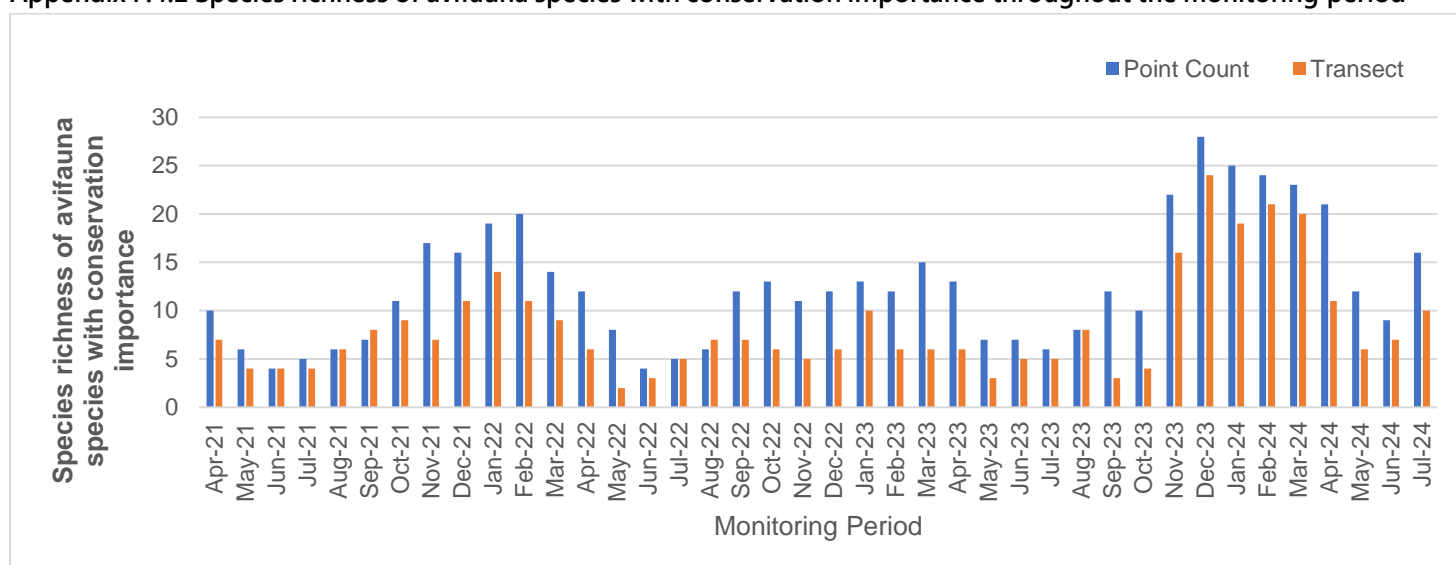
Appendix F.3.2 Abundance of avifauna species with conservation importance throughout the monitoring period



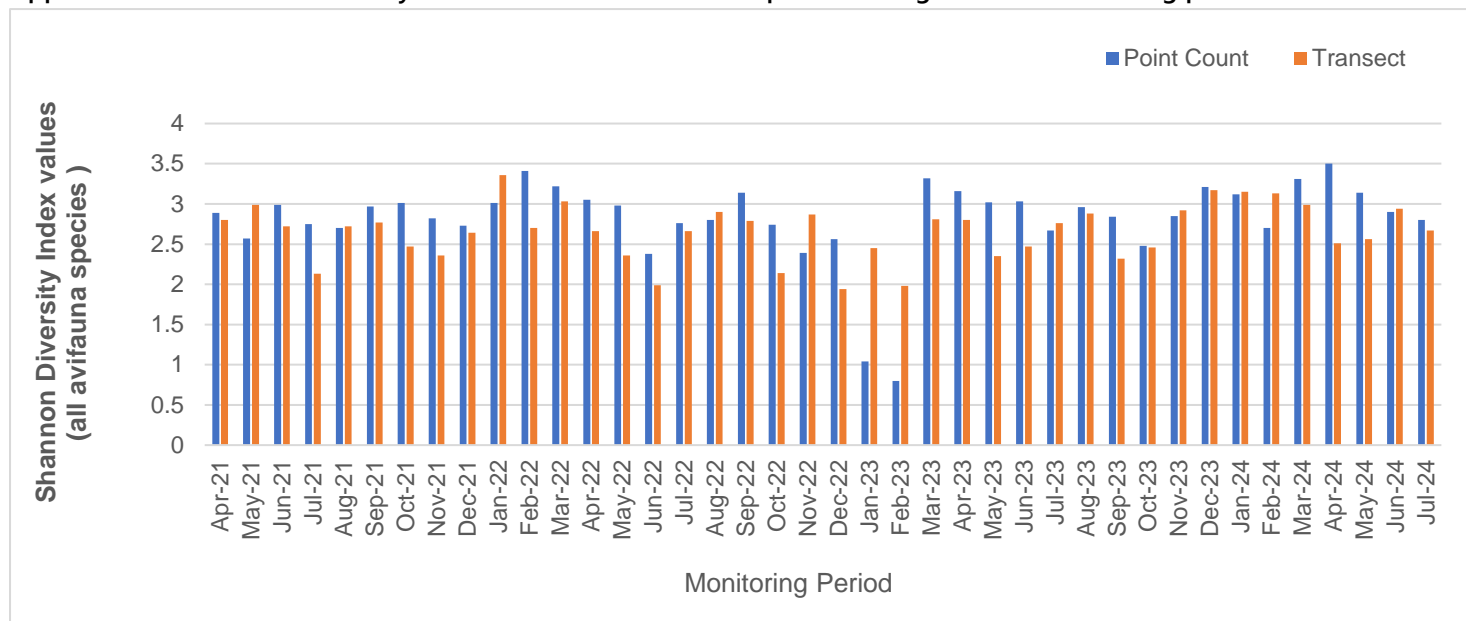
Appendix F.4.1 Species richness of all avifauna species throughout the monitoring period



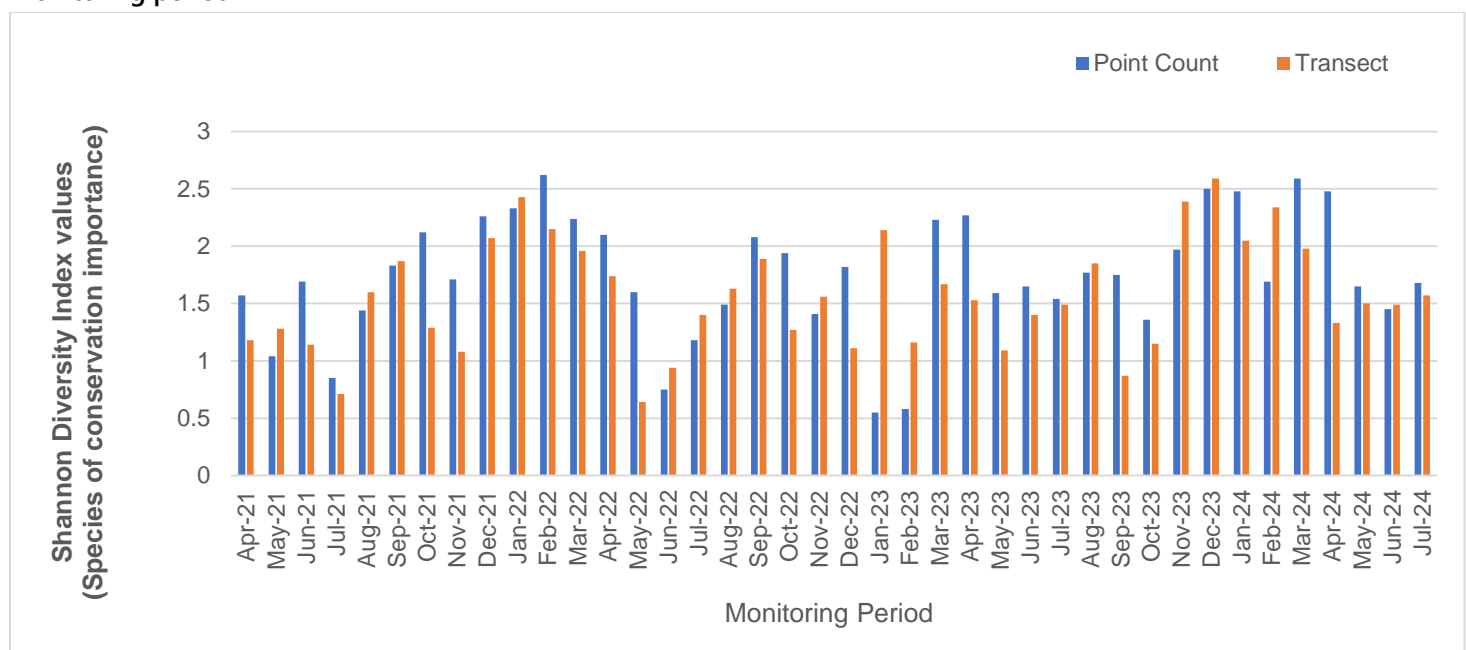
Appendix F.4.2 Species richness of avifauna species with conservation importance throughout the monitoring period



Appendix F.5.1 Shannon Diversity Index values of all avifauna species throughout the monitoring period



Appendix F.5.2 Shannon Diversity Index values of avifauna species with conservation importance throughout the monitoring period





Appendix F.6. Hutcheson t-test testing method and output

Formula:

$$t = \frac{H_a - H_b}{\sqrt{s_{H_a}^2 + s_{H_b}^2}}$$

Appendix F.6.1 Species diversity of all avifauna species – Point Count Method

Months	July 2017	July 2024
Total	165	489
Richness	26	39
H	2.7286	2.8029
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.006100	0.003326
t	0.7651	
df	358.0388	
Crit	1.9666	
p	0.4447	
CI	0.1562	0.1153

Appendix F.6.2 Species diversity of all avifauna species – Transect Walk Method

Months	July 2017	July 2024
Total	36	177
Richness	18	26
H	2.5993	2.6654
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.02415	0.007092
t	0.3744	
df	59.2087	
Crit	2.0010	
p	7.09E-01	
CI	0.3108	0.1684

**Appendix F.6.3 Species diversity of avifauna species with conservation importance – Point Count Method**

Months	July 2017	July 2024
Total	80	280
Richness	5	16
H	1.3642	1.6790
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.004500	0.005085
t	3.2153	
df	265.9460	
Crit	1.9690	
p	0.0015	
CI	0.1342	0.1426

**Appendix F.6.4 Species diversity of avifauna species with conservation importance – Transect Walk Method**

Months	July 2017	July 2024
Total	8	96
Richness	3	10
H	0.9003	1.5667
S <sup>2</sup> H	0.05920	0.01336
t	2.4741	
df	11.9688	
Crit	2.2010	
p	3.09E-02	
CI	0.4866	0.2312

## Appendix G

### Wind Data

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
01 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 06:00	0.6	S
01 Jul 2024 07:00	0.6	S
01 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 09:00	1.3	W
01 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	S
01 Jul 2024 11:00	0.7	S
01 Jul 2024 12:00	1.7	SW
01 Jul 2024 13:00	2.4	SW
01 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	W
01 Jul 2024 15:00	1.0	NW
01 Jul 2024 16:00	0.9	S
01 Jul 2024 17:00	2.1	S
01 Jul 2024 18:00	1.8	SE
01 Jul 2024 19:00	0.6	S
01 Jul 2024 20:00	0.7	S
01 Jul 2024 21:00	0.8	S
01 Jul 2024 22:00	0.6	SE
01 Jul 2024 23:00	0.9	S
02 Jul 2024 00:00	0.7	SW
02 Jul 2024 01:00	0.6	S
02 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	S

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
02 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	S
02 Jul 2024 04:00	0.7	SW
02 Jul 2024 05:00	0.9	S
02 Jul 2024 06:00	0.6	SE
02 Jul 2024 07:00	1.2	S
02 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	S
02 Jul 2024 09:00	0.6	W
02 Jul 2024 10:00	0.6	SW
02 Jul 2024 11:00	0.6	S
02 Jul 2024 12:00	0.6	S
02 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
02 Jul 2024 14:00	3.5	S
02 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	SW
02 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	E
02 Jul 2024 17:00	1.6	S
02 Jul 2024 18:00	0.8	S
02 Jul 2024 19:00	0.6	S
02 Jul 2024 20:00	0.7	S
02 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	E
02 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	S
02 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	S
03 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	SE
03 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	SE
03 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	S
03 Jul 2024 03:00	0.6	S
03 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	E
03 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
03 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	E
03 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	E
03 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	E
03 Jul 2024 09:00	0.6	SE
03 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	SW
03 Jul 2024 11:00	2.5	S
03 Jul 2024 12:00	1.4	SW
03 Jul 2024 13:00	0.6	W
03 Jul 2024 14:00	1.1	SW
03 Jul 2024 15:00	0.7	S
03 Jul 2024 16:00	0.7	E
03 Jul 2024 17:00	1.2	NE
03 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	S
03 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	E
03 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	E
03 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	NE
03 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	NE
03 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	NE
04 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	E
04 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	NE
04 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	NE
04 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
04 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	N
04 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	SE
04 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	E
04 Jul 2024 07:00	0.6	NE
04 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	SW

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
04 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	SE
04 Jul 2024 10:00	0.8	NE
04 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NW
04 Jul 2024 12:00	1.0	NE
04 Jul 2024 13:00	0.6	W
04 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	SE
04 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	NE
04 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	E
04 Jul 2024 17:00	0.6	NE
04 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	S
04 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	SE
04 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	S
04 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	N
04 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	S
04 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	S
05 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	S
05 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	E
05 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	W
05 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	SE
05 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	S
05 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	SE
05 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	S
05 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	SE
05 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	S
05 Jul 2024 09:00	0.7	NE
05 Jul 2024 10:00	1.0	SW
05 Jul 2024 11:00	0.6	W

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
05 Jul 2024 12:00	0.7	W
05 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	W
05 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	W
05 Jul 2024 15:00	1.3	S
05 Jul 2024 16:00	2.2	SW
05 Jul 2024 17:00	1.2	S
05 Jul 2024 18:00	0.6	S
05 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	S
05 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	SE
05 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	E
05 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	E
05 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	NE
06 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	W
06 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	SE
06 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	S
06 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
06 Jul 2024 08:00	0.9	NE
06 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 10:00	1.1	NE
06 Jul 2024 11:00	0.7	S
06 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	S
06 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
06 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 16:00	1.6	W
06 Jul 2024 17:00	0.6	S
06 Jul 2024 18:00	1.0	S
06 Jul 2024 19:00	1.0	S
06 Jul 2024 20:00	0.9	S
06 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	E
06 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	S
07 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	E
07 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	E
07 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	SE
07 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	SE
07 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	N
07 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	SE
07 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	E
07 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
07 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	NE
07 Jul 2024 09:00	0.6	SE
07 Jul 2024 10:00	0.6	SE
07 Jul 2024 11:00	0.7	S
07 Jul 2024 12:00	0.6	S
07 Jul 2024 13:00	1.7	S
07 Jul 2024 14:00	0.9	S
07 Jul 2024 15:00	1.0	SE
07 Jul 2024 16:00	2.0	SE
07 Jul 2024 17:00	1.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
07 Jul 2024 18:00	1.0	S
07 Jul 2024 19:00	0.9	S
07 Jul 2024 20:00	1.8	S
07 Jul 2024 21:00	0.6	S
07 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	S
07 Jul 2024 23:00	0.8	S
08 Jul 2024 00:00	1.6	S
08 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	E
08 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 09:00	0.8	W
08 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	W
08 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	N
08 Jul 2024 12:00	0.9	NE
08 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 14:00	1.2	SW
08 Jul 2024 15:00	2.0	S
08 Jul 2024 16:00	1.1	S
08 Jul 2024 17:00	1.1	SE
08 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	S
08 Jul 2024 19:00	0.8	S
08 Jul 2024 20:00	0.9	S

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
08 Jul 2024 21:00	0.8	S
08 Jul 2024 22:00	1.0	SW
08 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 02:00	0.6	SE
09 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	E
09 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	SE
09 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	NE
09 Jul 2024 09:00	0.8	NE
09 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	NW
09 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	W
09 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	N
09 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	NW
09 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	SE
09 Jul 2024 15:00	1.6	N
09 Jul 2024 16:00	1.5	NE
09 Jul 2024 17:00	0.5	N
09 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	N
09 Jul 2024 19:00	0.6	SE
09 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	E
09 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	S
09 Jul 2024 23:00	1.1	S



Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
10 Jul 2024 00:00	1.0	S
10 Jul 2024 01:00	1.1	S
10 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	SE
10 Jul 2024 03:00	0.7	S
10 Jul 2024 04:00	0.9	S
10 Jul 2024 05:00	1.2	S
10 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SW
10 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	S
10 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	NW
10 Jul 2024 09:00	0.6	S
10 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	S
10 Jul 2024 11:00	0.6	SE
10 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	S
10 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	SE
10 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	S
10 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	S
10 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	SW
10 Jul 2024 17:00	0.7	NW
10 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	NW
10 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	SE
10 Jul 2024 20:00	2.5	S
10 Jul 2024 21:00	0.6	SW
10 Jul 2024 22:00	1.3	S
10 Jul 2024 23:00	1.9	S
11 Jul 2024 00:00	0.7	S
11 Jul 2024 01:00	0.6	S
11 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	S

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
11 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	SE
11 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	S
11 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	S
11 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	S
11 Jul 2024 07:00	0.6	S
11 Jul 2024 08:00	0.8	SW
11 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	S
11 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	S
11 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	SE
11 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	SE
11 Jul 2024 13:00	0.8	S
11 Jul 2024 14:00	1.7	S
11 Jul 2024 15:00	1.1	SE
11 Jul 2024 16:00	1.2	S
11 Jul 2024 17:00	0.6	S
11 Jul 2024 18:00	1.5	SW
11 Jul 2024 19:00	2.5	SE
11 Jul 2024 20:00	1.0	S
11 Jul 2024 21:00	1.5	S
11 Jul 2024 22:00	1.6	S
11 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	SW
12 Jul 2024 00:00	1.3	S
12 Jul 2024 01:00	0.9	S
12 Jul 2024 02:00	0.7	S
12 Jul 2024 03:00	0.6	S
12 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	S
12 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
12 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	E
12 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	E
12 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	SE
12 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	SE
12 Jul 2024 10:00	0.7	S
12 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	S
12 Jul 2024 12:00	0.6	S
12 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
12 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	NE
12 Jul 2024 15:00	0.6	S
12 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	S
12 Jul 2024 17:00	0.9	W
12 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	SE
12 Jul 2024 19:00	0.6	SE
12 Jul 2024 20:00	2.7	SW
12 Jul 2024 21:00	0.9	S
12 Jul 2024 22:00	1.6	SE
12 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 00:00	0.7	S
13 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	SE
13 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SW
13 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	SE
13 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
13 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	SE
13 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NE
13 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	SW
13 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 14:00	0.8	S
13 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	S
13 Jul 2024 16:00	0.6	W
13 Jul 2024 17:00	1.6	SW
13 Jul 2024 18:00	0.6	SW
13 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	SE
13 Jul 2024 20:00	1.7	W
13 Jul 2024 21:00	1.1	S
13 Jul 2024 22:00	1.7	S
13 Jul 2024 23:00	3.1	S
14 Jul 2024 00:00	1.0	SW
14 Jul 2024 01:00	1.2	S
14 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	SE
14 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
14 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	S
14 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E
14 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SE
14 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	SE
14 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	NE
14 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	NE
14 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	E
14 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
14 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	SE
14 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
14 Jul 2024 14:00	1.3	E
14 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	E
14 Jul 2024 16:00	1.5	E
14 Jul 2024 17:00	1.6	NE
14 Jul 2024 18:00	2.8	E
14 Jul 2024 19:00	1.7	E
14 Jul 2024 20:00	1.3	E
14 Jul 2024 21:00	1.4	NE
14 Jul 2024 22:00	2.4	NE
14 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	SE
15 Jul 2024 00:00	0.6	S
15 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
15 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	S
15 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	S
15 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	SW
15 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E
15 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	NW
15 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
15 Jul 2024 08:00	0.6	E
15 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	E
15 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	E
15 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	E
15 Jul 2024 12:00	0.6	NE
15 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	NE
15 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
15 Jul 2024 15:00	1.1	NE
15 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	E
15 Jul 2024 17:00	0.7	NE
15 Jul 2024 18:00	0.9	SE
15 Jul 2024 19:00	1.1	E
15 Jul 2024 20:00	1.1	SE
15 Jul 2024 21:00	1.7	S
15 Jul 2024 22:00	1.5	NE
15 Jul 2024 23:00	1.3	NE
16 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	SE
16 Jul 2024 01:00	0.8	E
16 Jul 2024 02:00	0.7	SE
16 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	SE
16 Jul 2024 05:00	0.6	NW
16 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 12:00	0.6	E
16 Jul 2024 13:00	0.8	NE
16 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	NE
16 Jul 2024 15:00	1.3	E
16 Jul 2024 16:00	0.6	E
16 Jul 2024 17:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
16 Jul 2024 18:00	1.3	E
16 Jul 2024 19:00	0.9	E
16 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	S
16 Jul 2024 21:00	0.9	SE
16 Jul 2024 22:00	0.6	E
16 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	S
17 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 04:00	0.6	S
17 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	S
17 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	NW
17 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	NE
17 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	E
17 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NW
17 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	N
17 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	NE
17 Jul 2024 15:00	0.6	NE
17 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	SE
17 Jul 2024 17:00	0.8	E
17 Jul 2024 18:00	0.6	S
17 Jul 2024 19:00	1.2	S
17 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
17 Jul 2024 21:00	1.3	S
17 Jul 2024 22:00	0.7	S
17 Jul 2024 23:00	2.2	SE
18 Jul 2024 00:00	0.9	E
18 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	E
18 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	NW
18 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	N
18 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	E
18 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	S
18 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	SE
18 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	S
18 Jul 2024 15:00	1.5	S
18 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	SE
18 Jul 2024 17:00	0.8	S
18 Jul 2024 18:00	1.0	S
18 Jul 2024 19:00	1.0	S
18 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	S
18 Jul 2024 21:00	0.6	NE
18 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	NE
18 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	NE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
19 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	SE
19 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	NE
19 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	E
19 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
19 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	NE
19 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	SE
19 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	NE
19 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
19 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	S
19 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	E
19 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	SE
19 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	SE
19 Jul 2024 12:00	0.6	SE
19 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
19 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	E
19 Jul 2024 15:00	1.2	S
19 Jul 2024 16:00	0.6	S
19 Jul 2024 17:00	0.5	SE
19 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	S
19 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	E
19 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	NE
19 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	NW
19 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	E
19 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	SE
20 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	E
20 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	NE
20 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
20 Jul 2024 03:00	0.6	NE
20 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	E
20 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E
20 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	S
20 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	S
20 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	S
20 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	E
20 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	E
20 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NE
20 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	NE
20 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
20 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	NE
20 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	NE
20 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	E
20 Jul 2024 17:00	0.6	SE
20 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	E
20 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	S
20 Jul 2024 20:00	1.3	E
20 Jul 2024 21:00	1.3	E
20 Jul 2024 22:00	2.5	E
20 Jul 2024 23:00	0.9	E
21 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	E
21 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	NE
21 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	NE
21 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
21 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	SE
21 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
21 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	E
21 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	E
21 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	NE
21 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	SW
21 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	NE
21 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	SE
21 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	NE
21 Jul 2024 13:00	1.2	E
21 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	SE
21 Jul 2024 15:00	1.6	NE
21 Jul 2024 16:00	0.6	NE
21 Jul 2024 17:00	0.5	SE
21 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	SE
21 Jul 2024 19:00	0.9	E
21 Jul 2024 20:00	1.8	NE
21 Jul 2024 21:00	1.1	E
21 Jul 2024 22:00	2.3	E
21 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	SE
22 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	SE
22 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	E
22 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	E
22 Jul 2024 03:00	0.6	SE
22 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	SE
22 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E
22 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SE
22 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
22 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
22 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	SE
22 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	NE
22 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NE
22 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	E
22 Jul 2024 13:00	1.1	E
22 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	SE
22 Jul 2024 15:00	0.9	E
22 Jul 2024 16:00	0.8	SE
22 Jul 2024 17:00	0.6	S
22 Jul 2024 18:00	0.6	SE
22 Jul 2024 19:00	0.6	SE
22 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	S
22 Jul 2024 21:00	0.6	S
22 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	S
22 Jul 2024 23:00	0.6	SE
23 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	NE
23 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SE
23 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 08:00	0.8	S
23 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	SE
23 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	SE
23 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
23 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	E
23 Jul 2024 15:00	0.7	S
23 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	SE
23 Jul 2024 17:00	1.3	NW
23 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	W
23 Jul 2024 19:00	1.6	NW
23 Jul 2024 20:00	2.1	NW
23 Jul 2024 21:00	1.0	W
23 Jul 2024 22:00	0.9	NW
23 Jul 2024 23:00	0.6	W
24 Jul 2024 00:00	0.9	S
24 Jul 2024 01:00	1.0	S
24 Jul 2024 02:00	0.9	S
24 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	S
24 Jul 2024 04:00	0.6	SW
24 Jul 2024 05:00	1.0	SW
24 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SW
24 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	W
24 Jul 2024 08:00	0.6	SW
24 Jul 2024 09:00	0.6	W
24 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	W
24 Jul 2024 11:00	0.6	S
24 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	W
24 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
24 Jul 2024 14:00	0.6	NW

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
24 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	W
24 Jul 2024 16:00	0.6	NW
24 Jul 2024 17:00	0.6	SW
24 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	N
24 Jul 2024 19:00	1.4	SW
24 Jul 2024 20:00	0.6	NW
24 Jul 2024 21:00	0.9	W
24 Jul 2024 22:00	0.7	W
24 Jul 2024 23:00	0.6	NW
25 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	SW
25 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
25 Jul 2024 02:00	0.8	SW
25 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	S
25 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	SW
25 Jul 2024 05:00	0.6	SW
25 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	SW
25 Jul 2024 07:00	1.4	SW
25 Jul 2024 08:00	0.7	SW
25 Jul 2024 09:00	0.6	S
25 Jul 2024 10:00	0.8	W
25 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	W
25 Jul 2024 12:00	0.6	W
25 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
25 Jul 2024 14:00	2.2	SW
25 Jul 2024 15:00	0.6	SE
25 Jul 2024 16:00	1.0	W
25 Jul 2024 17:00	0.5	SE



Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
25 Jul 2024 18:00	3.2	SW
25 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	SW
25 Jul 2024 20:00	1.7	W
25 Jul 2024 21:00	0.9	S
25 Jul 2024 22:00	2.5	SW
25 Jul 2024 23:00	3.9	SW
26 Jul 2024 00:00	1.9	S
26 Jul 2024 01:00	1.3	SW
26 Jul 2024 02:00	1.0	SW
26 Jul 2024 03:00	1.2	S
26 Jul 2024 04:00	0.9	S
26 Jul 2024 05:00	0.6	S
26 Jul 2024 06:00	1.2	S
26 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	S
26 Jul 2024 08:00	0.7	SE
26 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	SW
26 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	S
26 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	S
26 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	S
26 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	SW
26 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	SW
26 Jul 2024 15:00	0.6	S
26 Jul 2024 16:00	0.6	S
26 Jul 2024 17:00	1.2	S
26 Jul 2024 18:00	0.7	S
26 Jul 2024 19:00	1.0	S
26 Jul 2024 20:00	2.6	S

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
26 Jul 2024 21:00	0.9	SW
26 Jul 2024 22:00	0.6	SW
26 Jul 2024 23:00	0.5	W
27 Jul 2024 00:00	0.9	S
27 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
27 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	SE
27 Jul 2024 03:00	0.8	S
27 Jul 2024 04:00	0.7	S
27 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	S
27 Jul 2024 06:00	0.6	S
27 Jul 2024 07:00	0.6	S
27 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	S
27 Jul 2024 09:00	0.7	S
27 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	S
27 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	W
27 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	SW
27 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	S
27 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	S
27 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	SE
27 Jul 2024 16:00	0.6	S
27 Jul 2024 17:00	0.5	SE
27 Jul 2024 18:00	1.4	SW
27 Jul 2024 19:00	0.6	SE
27 Jul 2024 20:00	0.7	NE
27 Jul 2024 21:00	0.8	NE
27 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	NE
27 Jul 2024 23:00	0.7	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
28 Jul 2024 00:00	0.6	NE
28 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	NE
28 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	NE
28 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	SE
28 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	NE
28 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	S
28 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 09:00	0.6	NE
28 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NE
28 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	SE
28 Jul 2024 13:00	0.6	N
28 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	SE
28 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 17:00	0.5	NE
28 Jul 2024 18:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	S
28 Jul 2024 20:00	0.6	E
28 Jul 2024 21:00	0.6	NE
28 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	E
28 Jul 2024 23:00	0.7	E
29 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	S
29 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	E
29 Jul 2024 02:00	0.7	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
29 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
29 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	E
29 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	N
29 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	NE
29 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	N
29 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	E
29 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	SE
29 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	NE
29 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	SE
29 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	E
29 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	SE
29 Jul 2024 14:00	0.9	NE
29 Jul 2024 15:00	0.6	S
29 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	SE
29 Jul 2024 17:00	0.8	E
29 Jul 2024 18:00	1.0	S
29 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	SE
29 Jul 2024 20:00	0.6	E
29 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	E
29 Jul 2024 22:00	0.7	E
29 Jul 2024 23:00	0.7	E
30 Jul 2024 00:00	0.5	E
30 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	E
30 Jul 2024 02:00	0.5	E
30 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	E
30 Jul 2024 04:00	0.7	E
30 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
30 Jul 2024 06:00	1.0	E
30 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	E
30 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	E
30 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	W
30 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	E
30 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	NE
30 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	NE
30 Jul 2024 13:00	1.2	NE
30 Jul 2024 14:00	0.5	NE
30 Jul 2024 15:00	0.5	S
30 Jul 2024 16:00	0.5	SW
30 Jul 2024 17:00	0.9	SE
30 Jul 2024 18:00	2.4	SW
30 Jul 2024 19:00	0.6	SE
30 Jul 2024 20:00	1.1	NE
30 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	S
30 Jul 2024 22:00	0.6	S
30 Jul 2024 23:00	1.1	SW
31 Jul 2024 00:00	0.8	S
31 Jul 2024 01:00	0.5	S
31 Jul 2024 02:00	0.7	S
31 Jul 2024 03:00	0.5	SE
31 Jul 2024 04:00	0.5	SE
31 Jul 2024 05:00	0.5	E
31 Jul 2024 06:00	0.5	N
31 Jul 2024 07:00	0.5	NE
31 Jul 2024 08:00	0.5	SE

Date	Wind Speed (m/s)	Wind Direction
31 Jul 2024 09:00	0.5	NE
31 Jul 2024 10:00	0.5	SE
31 Jul 2024 11:00	0.5	S
31 Jul 2024 12:00	0.5	NE
31 Jul 2024 13:00	0.5	E
31 Jul 2024 14:00	2.5	S
31 Jul 2024 15:00	0.7	S
31 Jul 2024 16:00	0.7	S
31 Jul 2024 17:00	1.2	S
31 Jul 2024 18:00	0.8	S
31 Jul 2024 19:00	0.5	S
31 Jul 2024 20:00	0.5	S
31 Jul 2024 21:00	0.5	NE
31 Jul 2024 22:00	0.5	SE
31 Jul 2024 23:00	1.2	S
1 Aug 2024 00:00	1.4	S

## Appendix H

### Event and Action Plan

## Event and Action Plan for Air Quality (Construction Dust)

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of complaint and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Implement remedial measures; and</li> <li>3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>3. Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and ER; and</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>4. Amend proposal as appropriate.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and</li> <li>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and</li> <li>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>5. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>3. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and</li> <li>4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and</li> <li>6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Event and Action Plan for Noise (Construction)

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Event and Action Plan for Water Quality Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance;</li> <li>4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>2. Inform EPD and AFCD.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance;</li> <li>4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER;</li> <li>5. Discuss with IEC and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and ensure that they are implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>2. Inform EPD and AFCD;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and advise ER accordingly;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed additional mitigation measures and agree on the mitigation measures to be implemented.</li> <li>3. Ensure additional mitigation measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET and IEC on additional mitigation measures and propose them to ER within 3 working days;</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance;</li> <li>4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER;</li> <li>5. Discuss with IEC and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and ensure that they are implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>2. Inform EPD and AFCD;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and advise ER accordingly;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed additional mitigation measures and agree on the mitigation measures to be implemented.</li> <li>3. Ensure additional mitigation measures are properly implemented.</li> <li>4. Request Contractor(s) to critically review the working methods.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Critically review the need to change working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET and IEC on additional mitigation measures and propose them to ER within 3 working days;</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in situ measurement on the next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Check monitoring data, plant, equipment and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>3. Identify source(s) of impact and record in notification of exceedance;</li> <li>4. Inform IEC, Contractor(s) and ER;</li> <li>5. Discuss with IEC and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and ensure that they are implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET and Contractor(s)'s working methods;</li> <li>2. Inform EPD and AFCD;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor(s) on additional mitigation measures and advise ER accordingly;</li> <li>4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Discuss with the IEC on the proposed additional mitigation measures and agree on the mitigation measures to be implemented.</li> <li>3. Ensure additional mitigation measures are properly implemented.</li> <li>4. Request Contractor(s) to critically review the working methods.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>2. Check plant and equipment and rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Critically review the need to change working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss with ET and IEC on additional mitigation measures and propose them to ER within 3 working days;</li> <li>5. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>



## Event and Action Plan for Ecology Monitoring

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analyzed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented; and</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

# Appendix I

## Waste Flow Table

Waste Flow Table for Year 2024											
Monthly Ending	Total Quantity Generated	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly					Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
		Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)	(in tonnes)
2024 Jan	11180.54	Nil	Nil	Nil	11103.51	Nil	Nil	0.25	Nil	Nil	76.86
2024 Feb	39622.50	Nil	Nil	Nil	39511.96	Nil	10.78	0.01	Nil	Nil	99.74
2024 Mar	28642.82	Nil	Nil	Nil	28422.00	Nil	94.04	0.10	Nil	Nil	126.76
2024 Apr	36811.58	Nil	Nil	Nil	36608.65	Nil	75.49	0.10	Nil	Nil	127.33
2024 May	3275.68	Nil	Nil	Nil	3161.67	Nil	Nil	0.15	Nil	Nil	113.86
2024 June	2331.53	Nil	Nil	Nil	2241.60	Nil	Nil	0.11	Nil	Nil	89.82
2024 July	120.09*	Nil*	Nil*	Nil*	Nil*	Nil*	Nil*	0.22*	0.01*	Nil*	67.47*
Total	121859.37	Nil	Nil	Nil	121049.39	Nil	180.31	0.55	Nil	Nil	629.09

Note:

1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging materials.

3) Updated figures are presented during the reporting month.

\* Disposal Records to Government facilities is updated till 23rd July 2024.

# Appendix J

## Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

## Construction of Yuen Long Effluent Polishing Plant Stage 1

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
<b>Air Quality Impact (Construction Phase)</b>			
3.6.1.6	Watering once per every two hours on active works areas to reduce dust emission.	All active works areas during construction phase	Implemented
3.8.1.1	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices listed below shall be carried out to further minimize construction dust impact:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.</li> </ul>	Construction Sites	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.</li> </ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.</li> </ul>		Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
Noise Impact (Construction Phase)			
4.8.1	Movable noise barriers are recommended for hydraulic breakers mounted on excavators to be adopted during construction.	Construction Sites	N/A
	Good site practices listed below and the noise control requirements stated in EPD's "Recommended Pollution Control Clauses for Construction Contracts" should be included in the Contract Specification for the Contractors to follow and should be implemented to further minimize the potential noise impacts during the construction phase of the Project.		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Quiet PME, such that those listed in EPD's Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment, should be considered for construction works to further minimize the potential construction noise impact.</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme.</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilised and should be properly maintained during the construction programme.</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) as possible.</li></ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs</li></ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.</li></ul>		N/A
Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)			
5.8.1.2	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.3	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.4	Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.5 - 5.8.1.6	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion. Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand / silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins. Channels, earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities. Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided as necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site. Catchpits and perimeter channels should be constructed in advance of site formation works and earthworks.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
5.8.1.7	Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly (as well as at the onset of and after each rainstorm) to prevent overflows and localised flooding.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.8	Construction works should be programmed to minimise soil excavation in the wet season (i.e. April to September). If soil excavation cannot be avoided in these months or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, temporarily exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds. Intercepting channels should be provided (e.g. along the crest / edge of excavation) to prevent storm run-off from washing across exposed soil surfaces.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.9	Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms. Appropriate drainage like intercepting channels should be provided where necessary	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.10	Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in the wet season is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.11	Construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.12	Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers. Discharge of surface run-off into foul sewers must always be prevented in order not to unduly overload the foul sewerage system.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.13	The practices outlined in Environment, Transport and Works Bureau (ETWB) TC (Works) No. 5/2005 Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.14	Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.15	Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.16	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the construction activities. The WDO (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.17	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bunded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	N/A
5.8.1.18	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the WDO. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the WDO should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.1.19	All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS).	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
5.8.2.11	Chemical should be stored on site at bunded area and separate drainage system as appropriate should be provided to avoid any spilled chemicals from entering the storm drain in case of accidental spillage. Also, adequate tools for cleanup of spilled chemicals should be stored on site and appropriate training shall be provided to staffs to further prevent potential adverse water quality impacts from happening.	Project site / Design and Operation Phase	Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
Waste Management Implication (Construction Phase)			
6.6.1.3	<u>Good Site Practices</u> Recommendations for good site practices during the construction phase include:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility;</li></ul>	Construction Sites	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter;</li></ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-site and final disposal;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed; and</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>A WMP should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details.</li></ul>		Implemented
6.6.1.5	<u>Waste Reduction Measures</u> Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Segregate and store different types of construction related waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li></ul>	Construction Sites	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual collectors;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled;</li></ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&amp;D material;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Prior to disposal of C&amp;D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction materials;</li></ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully to minimise the amount of surplus waste generated;</li></ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Adopt pre-cast construction method instead of cast-in-situ method for construction of concrete structures as much as possible; and</li></ul>		N/A
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimise over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering.</li></ul>	N/A		



EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
6.6.1.7	<u>Storage of Waste</u> Recommendations to minimise the impacts include:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimising the potential of pollution;</li> </ul>	Construction Sites	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain and clean storage areas routinely;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.</li> </ul>		Implemented
6.6.1.8	<u>Collection of Waste</u> Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced to minimise the potential adverse impacts:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove waste in timely manner;</li> </ul>	Construction Sites	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the WDO (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities; and</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed.</li> </ul>		Implemented
6.6.1.10	<u>Transportation of Waste</u> In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. CCTV should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping.	Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase	Implemented
6.6.1.12	<u>Construction and Demolition Material</u> Careful design, planning together with good site management can reduce over-ordering and generation of C&D materials such as concrete, mortar and cement grouts. Formwork should be designed to maximize the use of standard wooden panels, so that high reuse levels can be achieved. Alternatives such as steel formwork or plastic facing should be considered to increase the potential for reuse	Construction Sites	N/A
6.6.1.13	The excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A WMP, which becomes part of the EMP, should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;</li> </ul>	Construction Sites	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to monitor the disposal of C&amp;D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW 06/2010).</li> </ul>		Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
	It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials. Control measures for temporary stockpiles on-site should be taken in order to minimise the noise, generation of dust and pollution of water. These measures include:		
6.6.1.14	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surface of stockpiled soil should be regularly wetted with water especially during dry season;</li> </ul>	Construction Sites	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Disturbance of stockpile soil should be minimised;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpiled soil should be properly covered with tarpaulin especially when heavy storms are predicted; and</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpiling areas should be enclosed where space is available.</li> </ul>		Implemented
6.6.1.15	The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site-specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.16	The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site.	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.17 – 6.6.1.18	<p>The sediment should be excavated, handled, transported and disposed of in a manner that would minimise adverse environmental impacts. To minimise sediment disposal, it is proposed to reuse the Type 1 sediment generated (e.g. as backfilling materials) as far as possible.</p> <p>Requirements of the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during excavation, transportation and disposal of the sediment.</p>	Construction Sites	N/A
6.6.1.19	Workers shall, if necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities shall also be provided on site.	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.20	For off-site disposal, the basic requirements and procedures specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed.	Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase	Implemented
6.6.1.24	Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and surrounding water bodies. The stockpiles should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO).	Construction Sites	Implemented
6.6.1.25	In order to minimise the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments shall be wetted during excavation / material handling and shall be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge shall be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water.	Construction sites & transportation route of waste / Construction phase	N/A
6.6.1.26	The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites shall be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and shall not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In addition, monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP.	Transportation route of waste / Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
6.6.1.27	Suitable containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidizing, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall employ a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed CWTC, or other licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	Construction and Operation Phases	Implemented
6.6.1.28	It is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations with convenient access. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins or skips for storage to maximise the recyclable volume. A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.	Construction and Operation Phases	Implemented
6.6.1.29	Should buildings be found with potential ACM, sufficient and reasonable lead time shall be allowed for preparation, vetting and implementation of Asbestos Investigation Report and Asbestos Abatement Plan in accordance with Air Pollution Control Ordinance before commencement of any demolition or site clearance work.	Demolition	N/A
<b>Land Contamination</b>			
7.8.1.2 - 7.8.1.3; 7.8.2.1	Prior to the commencement of the SI works, a review of the Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) should be conducted to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid. Supplementary CAP(s), presenting findings of the review, the latest site conditions and updated sampling strategy and testing protocol, should be submitted to EPD for endorsement. The SI works should be carried out according to EPD's agreed supplementary CAP(s). SI works should be carried out according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD. Following completion of SI works and receipt of laboratory test results, Contamination Assessment Report(s) ((CAR)(s)) should be prepared to present the findings of the SI works and to discuss the presence, nature and extent of contamination. If contamination is identified, Remedial Action Plan(s) ((RAP)(s)) which provides details of the remedial actions for the identified contaminated soil and / or groundwater should be endorsed by EPD. The possible remediation methods are detailed in Section 5.2 of the CAP provided in Appendix 7.1 of the EIA Report, Remediation action, if necessary, will be carried out according to EPD endorsed RAP(s) and Remediation Report(s) (RR(s)) will be submitted after completion of the remediation action. The RR(s) should be endorsed by EPD prior to the commencement of construction works at the respective identified contaminated areas (if any).	Existing YLSTW /Construction Phase (after decommissioning of the concerned facilities / areas but prior to the construction works at the concerned facilities / areas)	Implemented
7.8.3.1	The mitigation measures will be recommended in the RAP and would typically include the following:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> </ul>	Project Site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation;</li> </ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is not practicable due to frequent usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exist points shall be established and used; and</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.</li> </ul>		Implemented

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
<b>Ecological Impact (Terrestrial and Aquatic) (Construction Phase)</b>			
8.10.2.1	<u>Avoidance of Recognised Site of Conservation Importance</u> Construction works are designed to be confined to the boundary of the existing YLSTW that direct impacts on all other sites of conservation importance within the assessment area, including the Ramsar Site, Priority Site, WCA, WBA, SSSI and CA would be avoided.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.2.3 – 8.10.2.4	<u>Avoidance of Demolition Works Using Breakers Mounted on Excavators and Percussive Piling during Dry Season</u> In order to minimise the construction noise disturbance on overwintering waterbirds, the noisy construction works, i.e. all percussive piling works and demolition using breakers mounted on excavators, would therefore be scheduled outside the dry season (i.e. November to March, which is the peak overwintering period of waterbirds).	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.2.5	<u>Restriction of Construction Hours</u> No construction activities with the use of PME should be conducted within 100m from any night roost confirmed by the pre-construction survey after 18:00 during wet season and 17:30 during dry season to avoid disturbance to the nearby ardeids night roosts.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.2 – 8.10.3.3	<u>Minimising Construction Noise Disturbance Impacts through Consideration of Alternative Construction Methods</u> Demolition using concrete crusher is quieter than demolition using breaker that its construction noise level is comparable to other general construction activities and concrete crusher would be used for demolition works to be undertaken during dry season months. The quieter foundation methods, including bored piling, raft foundation and shallow foundation, would be adopted as far as possible.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.4 – 8.10.3.5	<u>Minimising Construction Noise Disturbance Impacts Through Careful Phasing of Construction Activities</u> Percussive piling works and demolition using breakers mounted on excavators would typically be completed over two wet seasons and not be undertaken in the same construction zone at the same time to localise the construction disturbance and to reduce the duration of high level of disturbances on sensitive wetland habitats and associated waterbirds nearby each construction zone. Facilities in the eastern side of the Project site (i.e. Phase 1A and Phase 1B) are scheduled to be developed first that the new structures could screen the works in the middle and western parts of the site in later stage of the construction phase after the structures in Phase 1A and Phase 1B are completed, hence minimising the construction noise and human disturbance on sensitive wetland habitats adjacent to the Project site in Shan Pui River, including the confluence of Shan Pui River and Kam Tin River and ardeid night roost to the immediate east of the Project site.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.6 – 8.10.3.8	<u>Minimising Construction Noise Disturbance Impacts through Use of Noise Barriers</u> Noise barriers with absorptive materials of about 4m high will be erected along the northern, eastern and western sides of the site, throughout the construction phase to screen the construction noise and human disturbance to the waterbirds foraging in ponds in Fung Lok Wai and Shan Pui River during construction phase. Adequate noise barriers should also be provided for demolition works using breakers mounted on excavators and percussive piling works, to further minimise the construction noise disturbance from these construction activities. Movable noise barriers should be provided to breaker mounted on excavator used for demolition works as discussed in Section 4.8 and acoustic mat should be provided to the piling plants around the rig. The contractor should provide enclosure for construction equipment, especially static plants, as appropriate to minimise the noise disturbance as far as practicable.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
8.10.3.9	<u>Use of Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment</u> The contractor should source QPMEs for construction as far as practicable to further minimise the overall construction noise and other disturbance to the nearby wetland habitats and associated waterbirds to the maximum practical extent.	Construction sites / Construction Phase	Implemented
<b>Ecology &amp; Fisheries Impact</b>			
8.12.1.4, 9.7	Groundwater observation wells and recharge wells will be provided at the northern and western side of the site. Groundwater table will be closely monitored at the observation well. In case of any unlikely events of abnormal drawdown of groundwater table near the excavation area, groundwater dewatering will stop and water will be pumped into the recharge wells to recover the normal groundwater table as necessary.	Construction Phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
<b>Fisheries Impact</b>			
9.7	The implementation of good site practices during construction could minimise the potential water quality impacts from the land-based construction works. Mitigation measures recommended in the Water Quality Impact Assessment (Section 5) for controlling water quality impact would also serve to protect fisheries resources and activities from indirect impacts.	Construction and Operation Phase	N/A
<b>Landscape and Visual Impact</b>			
Table 10.11	<u>Preservation of Existing Vegetation (CM1)</u> All the existing Trees to be retained and not to be affected by the Project shall be carefully protected during construction accordance with DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 - Tree Preservation and the latest Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development issued by GLTM Section of DevB. Any existing vegetation in landscaped areas and natural terrain not to be affected by the Project shall be carefully preserved.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Transplanting of Affected Trees (CM2)</u> Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted as far as possible in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 - Tree Preservation and the latest Guidelines on Tree Transplanting issued by GLTM Section of DevB.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Compensatory Tree Planting (CM3)</u> Any trees to be felled under the Project shall be compensated in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 - Tree Preservation. For trees to be compensated on slopes, the guidelines for tree planting stipulated in GEO Publication No. 1/2011 will be followed.	Project site / Construction Phase	N/A
	<u>Control of Night-time Lighting Glare (CM4)</u> All the night time lighting shall be avoided except for safety purpose. No light glare shall illuminate directly outside the site.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Erection of Decorative Screen Hoarding (CM5)</u> Site hoardings, if any, shall be painted in dull green colour	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<u>Management of Construction Activities and Facilities (CM6)</u> Construction activities shall be well scheduled and avoid powered mechanical equipment's operating simultaneously. All stockpiling areas and idled area shall be covered by tarpaulin sheet or hydroseeded as far as possible.	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
<b>Hazard to Life (Construction Phase)</b>			
11.5.6.9- 11.5.6.12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Implementation of those major construction works and movement of plants and vehicles would be stringently controlled to have a setback of at least 15m clear distance, or physical barrier with an empty digester / gas holder from the digesters / gas holders in operation;</li> </ul>	Project site / Construction Phase	N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For those construction works to be carried out in close proximity to the 15m zone from digesters / gas holders in operation, the height of plants for those major construction shall be limited to 15m such that the plants would not damage digesters /gas holders in such incident as plant collapse or overturning;</li> </ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Whenever practicable, the construction sequence shall be arranged with empty unit(s) for separating the major construction works from these digesters / gas holders in use; and</li> </ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Physical barriers such as concrete blocks shall be set up at the 15m zone in order to avoid those construction plants or vehicles from colliding to the digester / gas holder units in use.</li> </ul>		N/A

EIA Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Status
11.5.8	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Method statements and risk assessments shall be prepared and safety control measures shall be in place before commencement of work</li> </ul>	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All work procedures shall be complied with the operating plant procedures or guidelines and regulatory requirements;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Work permit system, on-site pre-work risk assessment and emergency response procedure shall be in place before commencement of work;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All construction workers shall equip with appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) when working at the Project Site;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Safety training and briefings shall be provided to all construction workers;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Regular site safety inspections shall be conducted during the construction phase of the Project;</li> </ul>		Implemented
11.9.1.2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure speed limit enforcement is specified in the contractor's method statement to limit the speed of construction vehicles onsite;</li> </ul>	Project site / Construction Phase	Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conduct speed checks to ensure enforcement of speed limits and to ensure adequate site access control;</li> </ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A lifting plan, with detailed risk assessment, should be prepared and endorsed for heavy lifting of large equipment;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle crash barriers should be provided between the construction site and the operating biogas facilities;</li> </ul>		N/A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that a hazardous area classification study is conducted and hazardous area maps are updated before the start of the construction activities to ensure ignition sources are controlled during both construction and operation phases;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure work permit system for hot work activities within the Project Site is specified in the contractor's method statement to minimize and control the ignition sources during the construction phase;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure effective communication system / protocol is in place between the contractors and the operation staff;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure the Project Construction Emergency Response Plan is integrated with the Emergency Response Plan for the YLEPP during construction phase. The plan should address stop work instructions to be promptly communicated to all construction workers performing hot works in case a confirmed biogas detection at the Project Site;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure that the construction activities do not impede the functions of fire and gas detection system, fire protection system, muster areas, fire-fighting vehicle access and escape routes;</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure a Job Safety Analysis is conducted for construction activities of the Project during the construction phase, to identify and analyze hazards associated with the construction activities (e.g. lifting operations by cranes) onto the operating biogas facilities.</li> </ul>		Implemented
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential risks of the construction activities shall be assessed, and risk precautionary measures shall be implemented in Contractor's works procedures.</li> </ul>		Implemented

Note:

Implementation status: Implemented / Partially Implemented / Not Implemented / Not Applicable (N/A)

Sources / reference of the Implementation Status: Appendix B of EIA Report, AEIAR-220/2019

## Appendix K

### Weather and Meteorological Conditions

# June 2024 Weather

Station: Wetland Park

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature			Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
		Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)		
May 2024						
1	1007.1	29.8	26.8	25.2	92	49
2	1007	32.7	28.2	25	86	3.5
3	1007.7	27.2	25.4	24.3	94	22
4	1009.2	25.4	24.1	23.2	88	4
5	1009.6	27.6	25.3	23.1	89	0.5
6	1009	28.7	26.5	24.6	92	1
7	1007.4	27.5	25.6	24.4	95	11.5
8	1006.3	30.9	26.7	24.5	91	1.5
9	1007.9	27.9	26	24.7	98	37
10	1008.5	32.1	28	25.3	90	4
11	1007.7	32.3	28.9	26.3	87	0
12	1006.4	33.1	29.3	27	86	2
13	1004.1	33.7	30.1	28.1	83	0
14	1003.6	29.5	28.1	25.9	94	55.5
15	1004.2	29.8	26.2	23.4	97	106
16	1005.7	32	28.4	24	91	3.5
17	1006	32.4	29.6	27.4	87	2.5
18	1005.4	32.8	29.6	27.6	86	0
19	1005.2	32.6	29.6	27.5	85	1
20	1005.1	32.5	29.8	27.3	85	0
21	1005.5	33.5	30.2	27.3	82	0
22	1006	33.7	30.4	28	81	0
23	1006.3	32.9	29.4	26.7	85	9.5
24	1006.9	32.6	29.7	27.5	84	1
25	1008.8	32.5	29.2	26.1	86	6
26	1010.9	33.4	29.3	25.8	85	0
27	1010.5	34.2	29.8	26.8	85	1
28	1008.5	33.2	29.8	26.8	84	5.5
29	1007.1	32.3	29	25.7	86	27.5
30	1006.1	33	30.1	26.8	83	15.5

Note (From Hong Kong Observatory):

- 1. # Data incomplete
- 2. Rainfall measured in increment of 0.5 mm. Amount of < 0.5 mm cannot be detected

Source: Hong Kong Observatory



# July 2024 Weather

Station: Hong Kong Observatory

Date	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Air Temperature			Mean Relative Humidity (%)	Total Rainfall (mm)
		Maximum (deg. C)	Mean (deg. C)	Minimum (deg. C)		
June 2024						
1	1005.4	32.4	30.6	29.3	78	2.5
2	1006.9	32.7	30.5	29.1	79	5.3
3	1011.5	33.6	30.5	28.7	78	0
4	1011.8	32.5	30.2	27.7	78	5.1
5	1008.8	34.6	30.7	28.5	76	1.5
6	1008.2	34	30.8	29.2	77	0.2
7	1008.9	34.8	31.6	29.6	74	Trace
8	1008.2	34.4	31.1	29.5	72	0.2
9	1008.3	34.3	31	28.9	72	Trace
10	1008.6	34.5	30.6	27	75	10.7
11	1006.8	32.2	30.2	28.5	78	6.5
12	1004.8	31.7	29.5	27.4	84	24.4
13	1005.3	33.8	30.7	27.7	76	8
14	1007.3	34.6	30.3	26.7	82	90
15	1008.4	33	29.7	27.9	85	13.6
16	1008.5	30.4	29	26	86	15.7
17	1008.9	32.7	29.5	26.7	83	13.7
18	1009.1	30.9	28.4	26.7	88	19.6
19	1007.5	30.8	29	27.1	89	40.5
20	1007.5	33.5	30.3	29	85	3.7
21	1007.1	32.1	30.1	28.6	83	4.7
22	1005.3	33.5	30.6	29	80	0.2
23	1001.6	33.3	30.7	28.8	76	0
24	996.9	32.7	30.3	28.7	80	0
25	992.2	33.1	30.9	29.5	78	Trace
26	995.2	30.3	29.8	28.9	85	3.9
27	1002.8	30.2	28.7	27	88	34.7
28	1005.9	27.8	27.1	26.4	94	69.4
29	1006.1	29.6	27.6	26.6	89	6.7
30	1006	30.3	27.6	26.1	89	29.5
31	1007.7	30.2	28.1	26.2	88	48.2

Note (From Hong Kong Observatory):  
Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

Source: Hong Kong Observatory

Remark: The corresponding weather station at Wetland Park were unavailable at the time of preparation of this report. The corresponding month's weather will be provided in the next reporting month.

## Appendix L

### Cumulative statistics on Environmental Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

### Environmental Complaints Log

Reference	Date of Complaint	Received From	Received By	Nature of Complaint	Date of Investigation	Outcome	Date of Reply

### Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Complaints This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	0	0	0
Noise	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0
Waste	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

### Cumulative Statistics on Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Notification of Summons and Prosecutions This Month	Cumulative Project-to-Date
Air	0	0	0
Noise	0	0	0
Water	0	0	0
Waste	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0

## Appendix M

### Summary of the ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month

### Summary of ET Leader's Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Air Quality	9 July 2024	<p>Observation 1:</p> <p>The contractor should increase watering for the haul road.</p>	Watering was increased.
Noise	NA		
Water Quality	NA		
Chemical and Waste Management	31 July 2024	<p>Reminder 1:</p> <p>The contractor was reminded to enclose the rubbish bin and dispose the waste timely.</p>	The rubbish bin was enclosed and the waste will be disposed of weekly.
Land Contamination	NA		
Ecological Impact	NA		
Landscape and Visual Impact	NA		
Permit / Licenses	17 July 2024	<p>Observation 1:</p> <p>NRMM label for the excavator at Zone 2B should be provided.</p>	NRMM label was displayed.
Others	NA		

## Appendix N

### Outstanding Issues and Deficiencies

**Summary of Outstanding Issues and Deficiencies in the Reporting Month**

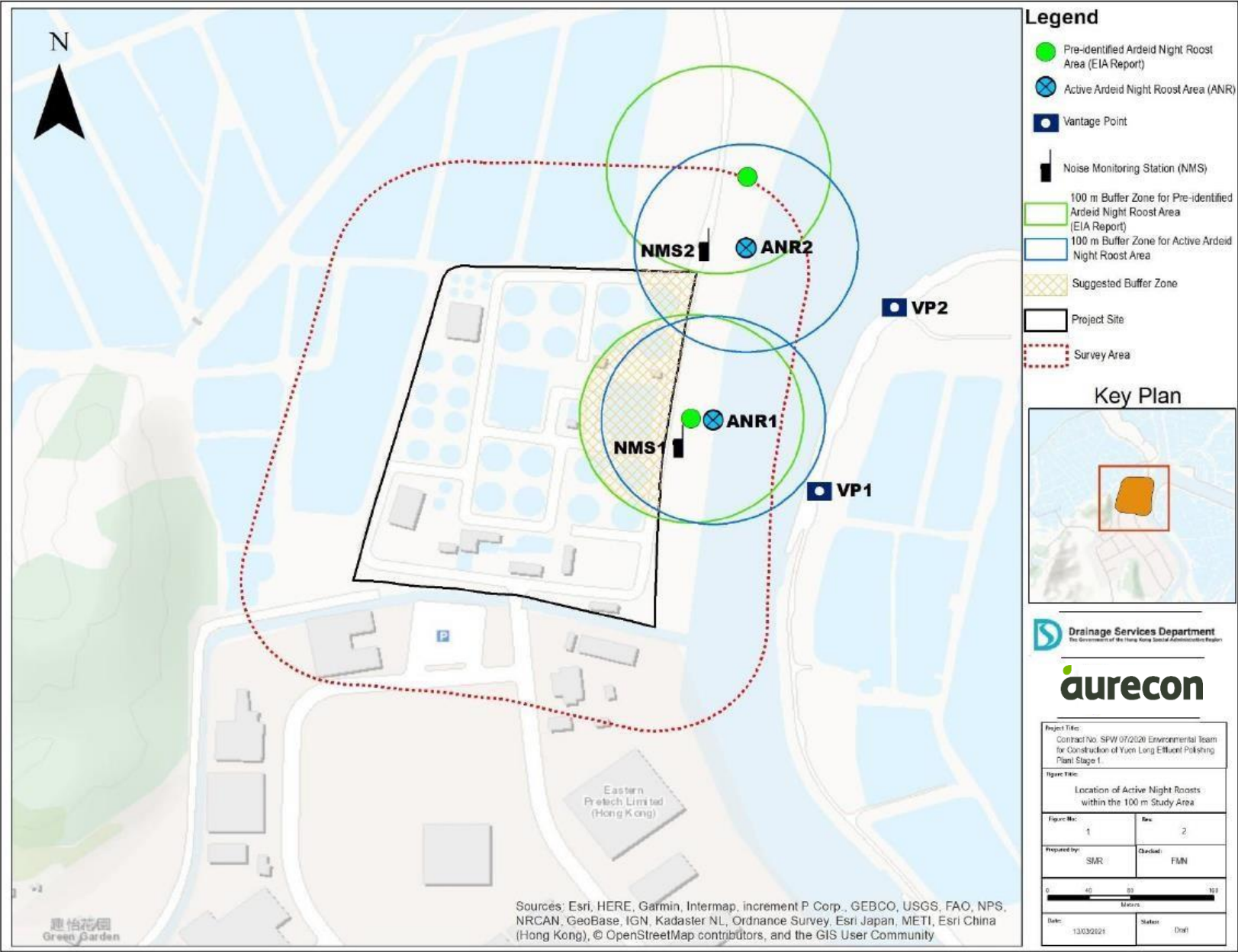
Parameters	Outstanding Issues	Deficiencies
Air Quality	NA	Any items of deficiencies can be referred to <b>Appendix M.</b>
Noise	NA	
Water Quality	NA	
Chemical and Waste Management	NA	
Land Contamination	NA	
Landscape and Visual Impact	NA	
Permit / Licenses	NA	
Others	NA	

## Appendix O

### Active Night Roost Monitoring Area and Vantage Points; and Noise Monitoring Stations



O.1 Map of the Monitoring Area, Vantage Points for Observation of Active Night Roosts and Noise Monitoring Stations



## O.2 Survey Photos

### O.2.1 Pre-roosting Aggregate



Appendix O.2.1a: Pre-roost aggregate of ardeids in the mudflat east side of the Project boundary observed on 9 July 2024 at around 18:24.

## O.2.2 Active Night Roosting Site and Roosting Substrates

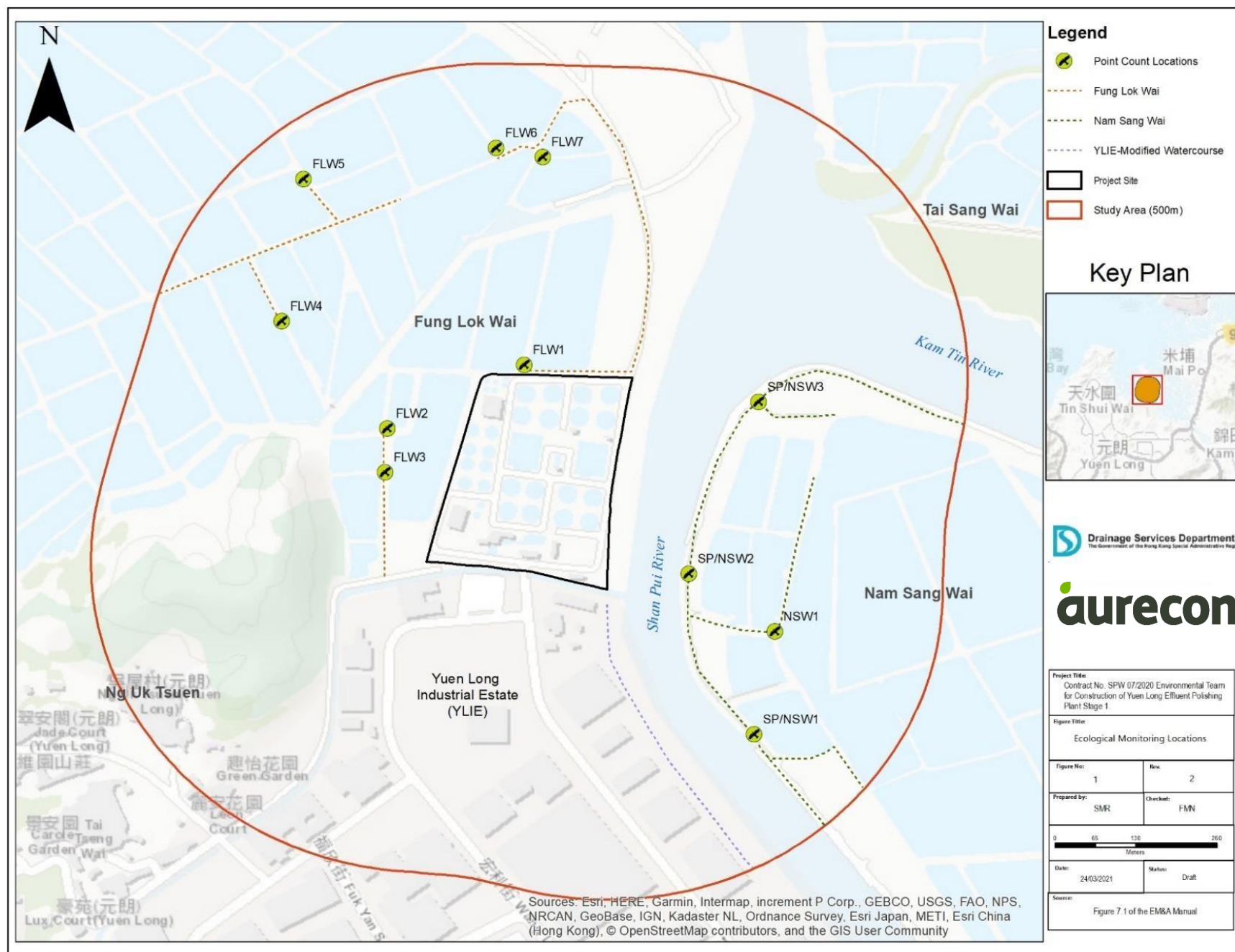


Appendix O.2.2a: Active night roost in the mudflat east side of the Project boundary observed on 9 July 2024 at around 19:14.

## Appendix P

### Ecological Bird Monitoring Area with Locations of Point Count Sites and Transect Route





Appendix P: Ecological bird monitoring area with the locations of point count sites and transect routes

**Prepared by:**

Aurecon Hong Kong Limited

Unit 1608, 16/F, Tower B, Manulife Financial Centre,

223 – 231 Wai Yip Street, Kwun Tong,

Kowloon Hong Kong S. A. R.

T: +852 3664 6888

F: +852 3664 6999

E: [hongkong@aurecongroup.com](mailto:hongkong@aurecongroup.com)

**aurecon**

*Bringing ideas  
to life*

